

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

74767

Copy 1 of 20 Copies

3

5750

Ser 013-67

10 FEB 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
C/O FPO San Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Jan 1967 to 31 Jan 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1A

Encl: ✓(1) 3d Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

W.R. CORSON

3RD TANK BN

CMD CHRON

JAN 1967

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

Tab

A - SITREPS #1-31

B - S-1 *inl*

C - INTSUMS #1-30

D - S-2

E - S-3

F - S-4

G - COMMUNICATIONS *inls*

H - BAS

J - CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITIES RPTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters, 3d Tank Battalion, FMF LtCol W. R. CORSON 1-31 Jan 1966
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	2ndLt A. W. HAUSER	1-31 Jan 1967
Company "A"	Capt A. W. FACKLAM	1-31 Jan 1967
Company "B"	1stLt D. B. GARNER	1-31 Jan 1967
Company "C"	1stLt R. C. KINKEAD	1-31 Jan 1967

2. LOCATION

H&S Company 1-31 Jan: Danang, RVN
 Company "A" 1-31 Jan: Dong Ha, RVN
 Company "B" 1-31 Jan: Danang, RVN
 Company "C" 1-31 Jan: Dong Ha, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Battalion Executive Officer	Major E. R. LARSON	1-31 Jan 1967
Battalion Adjutant/S-1	2ndLt J. W. MC CUE III	1-31 Jan 1967
Battalion S-2	2ndLt T. J. PRENDERGAST	1-31 Jan 1967
Battalion S-3	Major E. L. TUNGET	1-31 Jan 1967
Battalion S-4	Major J. P. SCHULTZ	1-31 Jan 1967

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
31	648	0	15

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The Battalion's personnel strength exceeded the manning level during the month; however, the number of officers on board in relation to authorized strength declined by one, further reducing the effectiveness of the Battalion. Present officer strength is 30 and anticipated minimum officer attrition by the end of April is 12. Without replacements these losses will result in an officer strength of 18 in relation to an authorized manning level of 36, seriously impairing the Battalion's combat capability. Enlisted losses during January were 34, due primarily to the transfer of 20 tank crewmen to the 12th Marine Regiment and the departure of BLT 1/3 on 31 January 1967, with a tank platoon attached. Anticipated enlisted losses during the coming month should not adversely effect the Battalion as enlisted strength will remain in readiness category C-1.

An administrative inspection was conducted on 16 January 1967 by a member of the Third Marine Division Staff. The inspection was considered to be beneficial in many respects, but due to lack of time on the part of the inspector, it was incomplete and limited primarily to H&S Company. The results were considered satisfactory; however, the Battalion remains in the midst of a heavy administrative workload and a backlog of administrative discrepancies are still in the process of correction.

The overseas tour of duty extension program with special 30-day leave continued to produce excellent results. During January, 17 additional requests were processed bringing the total number of extensions under this program to 54. The total number of extension requests under all programs now stands at 184 resulting in 556 man-months gained through extensions.

There were two cases of disciplinary action during the month. One involved punishment under Article 15 of the UCMJ, and one was referred to trial by Special Court-Martial.

Morale continued to be excellent with R&R trips being an important factor. Sunday afternoon "smokers", field days, and athletic events increase in attraction each week. Visitors from neighboring units for the Battalion's Sunday afternoon recreation projects are increasing. A special Cinemascope motion picture screen has been constructed.

The Battalion suffered 13 casualties during January; nine were WIA and four were KIA. One man died of natural causes, not the result of enemy action, and one man suffered minor injuries, not the result of enemy action.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE

Weather: January 1967 began with steady rain that tapered off at midmonth. The last two weeks of the month were comparatively dry. There was 10.84 inches of rainfall recorded in Danang.

Intelligence Narrative:

On Operation "Prairie" in Quang Tri Province (Companies "A" and "C"), there were six VC/NVA initiated incidents; three mortar attacks and three small arms exchanges of fire.

In the Danang TROR (Company "B"), there were 11 VC initiated incidents; five antitank minings and six small arms exchanges of fire.

Within the Southern Sector, 1st Marine Division Rear Area, (HQ - CmdGrp and H&S Co) there were 14 VC initiated incidents; seven small arms exchanges of fire, five grenading incidents. One ChiCom grenade rigged as a mine was found on a trail just south of the Battalion CP. One AT mine was found on a road at (AT 981725). Fourteen VN civilians were detained as suspects and turned over to III MAF for interrogation.

At 300010H, a 1st AmTrac Bn ambush observed three armed VC approach their position at (AT 995713); a firefight ensued. Marines expended 100 rounds of small arms and five grenades. The VC returned fire estimated at 50 rounds of small arms and three grenades resulting in two USMC WIA (Non-Evac). A search of the area produced one VC KIA and evidence of at least one VC WIA. Weapons captured consisted of one ChiCom 7.62mm automatic pistol, one French 9mm submachine gun, one compass, and one magazine. Identification of the VC KIA was made at Hoa Vang District Headquarters as Ngo Phu, male, age 45. He is carried on our "Black List" as a VC Battalion Commander. Hoa Vang stated he was the VC District Chief of the Hoa Vang area. (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29). The following morning the Hoa Tho Village Chief reported that a woman in Yen Bac (AT 985703) was overheard saying she had talked to two men with a stretcher and identified the man being carried as Ong-Van-Truong, a known VC platoon leader in this area. The woman stated that he was wounded in the shoulder and abdominal area. A 3d Tank Battalion patrol was sent to search the area. Search proved negative. (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #30 & 31).

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

During the month of January 1967, the Third Tank Battalion remained in support of the First and Third Marine Divisions. In the Da Nang TAOR, the Battalion Headquarters, Headquarters and Service Company (-), and Company "B" (Rein), were under the operational control of the Commanding General, First Marine Division. In the Dong Ha TAOR, Company "A" (Rein), Company "C" (Rein), and the Forward Operating Group (Det., H&S Company) were under the operational control of the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. The Forward Operating Group continued to provide logistical and maintenance support for "A" and "C" Companies. Administrative control for the entire Battalion remained with the Third Marine Division.

On 6 January 1967, the First Platoon of Company "B" was transferred to BLT 3/9 for rotation to Okinawa. On 7 January 1967, the tank platoon attached to BLT 2/4 was joined and assigned to Company "B" in Da Nang.

Tank combat operations improved somewhat during the month of January. Cross-country mobility, especially in low areas, was still hampered by wet rice paddies and continued high water levels in the streams. Tanks continued to be utilized in a defensive posture and for direct fire H&I's both day and night.

The following support assignments were effective during the month:

Company "A" - D/S Third Marine Regiment (Dong Ha)

Company "B" - D/S Ninth Marine Regiment (Da Nang)

Company "C" - D/S Fourth Marine Regiment (Dong Ha)

Tank combat operations for the month accounted for 11 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed), six VC/NVA KIA (probable), and two boats destroyed. Ammunition expenditure for the month was: 953 90mm rounds; 7,400 caliber .30 rounds; and 300 caliber .50 rounds.

During January, the Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion continued to serve as the Commander, Southern Sector, First Marine Division Rear Area Defense, with the mission of coordinating and directing as required the active defensive measures for the tenant units of the Southern Sector. During the month, a number of provisional squad and platoon sized reaction forces were committed within the sector either in response to VC initiated incidents or intelligence gained from local officials and ARVN sources. Third Tank Battalion operations in the Southern Sector resulted in 11 VCS/detainees. Operations in this area have had the effect of disrupting the local VC infrastructure and keeping the operating elements off balance.

Training was emphasized in three areas: (1), troop orientation

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

for newly joined personnel, including instruction in combat skills necessary for combat patrolling; (2), technical training within each MOS, including a tank gunnery program; and (3), instruction in general military subjects with special attention to RVN oriented subjects.

Formal school training consisted of two enlisted attending Non-commissioned Officer Leadership School in Okinawa.

Operations and intelligence briefings were conducted for officers and SNCO's within the Battalion CP three times weekly.

On 6 January 1967, Third Tank Battalion was visited by the Commandant of the Marine Corps, General Wallace M. Greene, Jr.; Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force, Lieutenant General Lewis W. Walt; Commanding General, First Marine Division, Major General H. Nickerson, Jr.; Military Secretary to the CMC, Brigadier General Foster C. Lahue; and Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, Sergeant Major Herbert J. Sweet. A briefing was conducted concerning tank combat operations, intelligence, logistics, and Civil Affairs activities of this Battalion.

On 8 January 1967, General Greene, accompanied by Major General Nickerson and Brigadier General Lahue, visited the Third Tank Battalion sponsored "Elders' Festival" for the elders of Phong Bac Hamlet.

On 16 January 1967, Third Tank Battalion was visited by Major General Wood B. Kyle, Commanding General, Third Marine Division. He presented combat decorations to members of Third Tank Battalion and First Amphibious Tractor Battalion in a joint ceremony. Colonel James R. Rhoades, Deputy Chief of Staff, Third Marine Division, and an inspection party accompanied Major General Kyle and conducted a Material Maintenance Management inspection.

On 17 January 1967, Third Tank Battalion was visited by Major General Arthur L. West, U.S. Army, and Lieutenant Colonel George E. Patton, Jr., U.S. Army. An operations and logistics briefing was conducted concerning Marine Corps tank employment in the Republic of Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4 LOGISTICS

During the month of January the Battalion Supply Section was inspected by the FSAG team. Minor discrepancies uncovered during this inspection are being remedied. The overall supply picture within the Battalion has improved considerably as the result of the trained supply personnel and the establishment of the 24-hour, two-shift work force. Unit distribution effected by FLC is proving highly satisfactory.

The Battalion received one decontaminating apparatus during the month on a special allowance to be used for washing vehicles. This unit arrived without first and second echelon maintenance manuals, but action has been initiated to procure them. The M416A1 trailers which were erroneously drawn from FLSG-A as the result of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 220751Z OCT 66, have been returned to FLSG-A.

This unit is still short two major items of T/E equipment, one VTR M51, and one Truck Wrecker M62. These shortages are hampering the effectiveness of the Tracked Vehicle and Motor Transport Maintenance Sections.

Three M48A3 gun tanks and one M67A2 flame tank suffered mine damage during the month. No undue delay was encountered in repair of the gun tanks; however, the flame tank has a warped hull and is being turned in to FLSG-A for evacuation to a fifth echelon maintenance facility.

This unit continued to furnish one M38A1 truck with driver to the First Marine Division on a semi-permanent basis. During the month the Battalion motor transport section logged 31,839 miles.

There were five medical evacuations during the month of January. Services (bakery, ice plant, laundry) provided to this Battalion by FLSG-A continued to be satisfactory.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATIONS

A total of 1,639 messages were handled by the Communications Center, an increase of 332 messages over the previous month. This increase was due partially to the teletype circuit which was in operation with the First Marine Division for the full month of January. On 26 January, the TT-4, which had been on the Third Tank Battalion end of the circuit was removed and a receiver unit of a TT-19 was installed in its place. Power for the Communications Center was furnished from camp power from 0400 until 0100, with Third Anti-Tank Battalion supplying power for the other three hours.

The Battalion CP telephone lines were relaid on the 2nd of January. The line to Hoa Cam Training Center was made a trunk line on the 19th of January and Hoa Cam assumed the responsibility of troubleshooting within their CP. The wire line to the First Marine Regiment was cut repeatedly during the month by VC and was the biggest problem for the Wire Section.

All traffic between the Battalion Headquarters and Company "B" was sent by a radio circuit covered with a KY-8 which was instituted on 22 January. All radio operators were instructed on the KY-8 equipment at a school held by the battalion. Two AN/GRC-125 radios were placed in operation at Company "B".

The battalion continued operating two second echelon Communications-Electronics repair shops, one at the Battalion CP, and one with the Forward Operating Group at Dong Ha. The Communication Platoon was 12 men over T/O, but was still short a Communications Chief.

CONFIDENTIAL

CIVIL AFFAIRS

Security efforts of Nguyen Duc Thu, the Hoa Tho Village Chief, considerably improved during the month of January. Commanding a group of 40 Popular Forces men, Thu has managed to gain substantial support from the people of Phong Bac Hamlet. His ability as an administrator, as well as his capability as a tactical leader, are superior when compared to other Vietnamese of his position. Consequently, he has contributed to the overall improvement of pacification in Phong Bac. In addition, his efforts against the Viet Cong have increased and proven to be quite effective. During the month, for example, he aggressively apprehended a number of VCS, wounded one VC, and killed another insurgent. Besides being actively engaged in direct contact with the enemy, Thu and his intelligence men have on numerous occasions provided the Third Tank Battalion with intelligence information.

In conjunction with the Village Chief's potency against the Viet Cong, the Third Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team exploited his accomplishments by amplifying the Psyops program in Phong Bac Hamlet. Over 5,000 psyops leaflets of various themes were distributed throughout the hamlet. Additionally, two more psyops bulletin boards were erected, bringing the total to four presently in use.

In the middle of the month the Civic Action Team was informed, through several sources in the hamlet, that the local Viet Cong infrastructure had established rewards of 5,000 piasters for each member of Third Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team, "dead or alive". By the end of the month, a figure of 100,000 piasters was placed upon the NCQIC of Civil Affairs for his capture. The establishment of such rewards indicates the Civic Action effort in Phong Bac Hamlet is directly hampering Viet Cong political and military activities in this area.

The month of January saw an increase of visitors who were interested particularly in the Civic Action ideology of Capitalism, which we have presented to the people. General Wallace M. Greene, Jr.; Lt. General Lewis W. Walt; and Major General H. Nickerson, Jr. visited the Third Tank Battalion and were briefed on the conduct of Civic Action in Phong Bac Hamlet. In addition, the Third Tank Battalion hosted a number of newsmen whose attention concerned Civic Action. Representatives from CBS followed members of the Civic Action Team on a "profitable" fishing trip on the Cau Do River, filming a half-hour television tape for release in the United States.

On 8 January 1967, Third Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs Section held an Elders' Festival in Phong Bac Hamlet. The Festival was officially opened by Lieutenant Colonel William R. Corson, Commanding Officer of Third Tank Battalion, and Major Hau, Hoa Vang District Chief. During the occasion, General Wallace M. Greene, Jr., Commandant of the Marine Corps; and General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General of the First Marine Division, visited the site. After the

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

entertainment, which was provided by a Vietnamese drama team, an afternoon meal was served. Before leaving, each elder was presented a gift. The people expressed thanks for the occasion and appeared to have enjoyed themselves.

Third Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team met with Mr. William Cook, the Quang Nam Province USAID representative, on 20 January 1967, and discussed the various projects operating in Phong Bac Hamlet. Mr. Cook introduced the Team to the Province Fisheries Chief who outlined procedures for procuring fish nets for the hamlet fishermen.

Fishing again this month was hindered by the monsoon rains. High water and swift currents made it impracticable to obtain a profitable catch. However, the few exceptional days which allowed fishing produced a total of 3,745 piasters in profits. It is anticipated that the monthly profit figures will increase with the termination of the monsoon season. Overall total of fishing proceeds is 8,440 piasters. This figure was posted on a Community Fund board which was erected in the Phong Bac Market Place during the month.

Construction of tables and benches for Phong Bac School continued through the month. Presently, there are ten sets completed. Payment for these furnishings was accomplished by taking up a collection from the residents of Phong Bac which totaled 4,000 piasters. The schoolroom, although completed, is being used as a combination Village/Hamlet Office and quarters for the local Popular Force unit. Until a Village/Hamlet Office can be built, the administrative staff and tactical force will use the room as their operation center.

On 25 January 1967, a fire in the Hoa Cam Training Camp, Dependents' Housing Area, destroyed one building which housed seven families. The officers and men of the Third Tank Battalion took a collection for the stricken families. A total of 22,000 piasters were contributed, and in the presence of Major Bong, Hoa Cam's Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel Corson distributed the money to the seven families. The people were grateful for the aid. Major Bong stated that the gift was especially significant because of the coming Tet holiday.

Late in the month, two pig projects were started. One is operated by five independent farmers, while the other project is designed to function on a centralized basis. The latter operation will be capable of holding 100 breeding size pigs. It will be managed by two farmers who will be paid out of the Community Fund. Construction of the individual pig breeding farms began and two were nearly completed, lacking only concrete decks and gates. Both projects will enhance the Civic Action effort in Phong Bac Hamlet. Additionally, the combined projects will contribute to the growing economic viability of the hamlet.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

MEDICAL AND DENTAL

During this reporting period a total of 389 treatments were given by all medical units of this Battalion. Also, the units that had a supply of vaccine initiated the PPD program in accordance with Division Surgeon's Memo 16/LCR/en over 6400 dtd 26 NOV 66. A total of 934 immunizations were given by the Battalion, which included both routine and PPD immunizations.

During this same period a total of three cases of gonorrhea were reported. Two from outside RVN and one case from Danang.

MEDCAP activities continued as usual, with the exception of the "Elders' Festival" on 8 January 1967 for the Phong Bac elders and a joint MEDCAP coverage of Phu Hoa. On 25 January 1967, this Battalion, with the aid of 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion and Hoa Cam R.F. Training Center, began providing a weekly MEDCAP Team to visit the hamlet of Phu Hoa each Wednesday. On this initial visit, the team was broken into two groups. A medical officer and other medical personnel provided care at the village headquarters, while another segment made door to door coverage. This initial visit was considered a complete success, even though no previous announcement was made to the people. Minor difficulties arose, which were noted, and provisions taken to insure that these difficulties do not reoccur.

The trainee nurses continue to provide maximum assistance at the BAS and Phong Bac. It is anticipated that on the Phu Hoa MEDCAP these trainees will also be utilized.

During this period a total of 1,358 Vietnamese patients were seen; 431 at the BAS; 806 at Phong Bac, and 121 at Phu Hoa.

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 January 1967: On 1 January Third Tank Battalion's S-4 received a letter from Commanding General, Marine Corps Supply Center, Albany, listing shortages of OEM on VTR M51 being shipped to Third Tank Battalion.

Ref: S-4 Journal; 1 Jan 67

2 January 1967: At 020920H a Company "B" tank in support of 3/7 at (AT 876574) was requested to place direct fire on suspected enemy positions at (AT 857556). The tank fired 90mm rounds into the position with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 002, Entry A

At 021045H a Company "B" tank in support of 3/7 at (AT 376574) observed two boats containing six VC. The tank fired 90mm rounds, resulting in six VC KBOF confirmed and two boats sunk.

Ref: SitRep 002, Entry B

At 022320H a Third Tank Battalion patrol member became disoriented in the dark, was given an order to halt, and he continued to move. Another patrol member bringing up the rear fired approximately five 7.62mm rounds. The disoriented patrol member was hit in the chest, resulting in one friendly KIA.

Ref: S-3 Daily Log, 2 Jan 67, Entry 5

On 2 January 1967 the members of the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team distributed 500 psyops leaflets to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998708).

Ref: Daily Civil Affairs Activity Report, 2 Jan 67

On 2 January 1967 Third Tank Battalion was directed by the Commanding General, Third Marine Division to conduct a wall to wall inventory and to turn in excess. Report required SCI-21 no later than 20 January 1967.

Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 311223Z Dec66; S-4 Journal, 2 Jan 67

On 2 January 1967, the Third Tank Battalion Wire Communications

UNCLASSIFIED
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Section completed rewiring of telephone lines within the CP.

Ref: Communications Journal,
2 Jan 67

3 January 1967: On 3 January 1967 the following report was received from a Hoa Vang District agent: VC in this area plan to mortar the NSA POL dump at (AT 990723) some time before Tet, 8 to 12 February 1967. Third Tank Battalion's S-2 rates the report F-3.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #2

On 3 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team met with the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998708) Chief, Nguyen Duong. Together they visited the farmers who will participate in a pig breeding project.

Ref: Daily Civil Affairs
Activity Report, 3 Jan
67

At 031705H the following information was received from a Hoa Cam agent: At 281900H December 1966, six VC cadres attended a meeting held at the house of Dong Hinh in Cam Hoa Hamlet (AT 966706) to plan an attack on the military areas in the Southern Defense Sector in the coming nights before Tet (8 to 12 February). The Third Tank Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #3

At 031315H, the Third Tank Battalion S-1 received casualty report on Lance Corporal G.L. Reynolds, non-serious casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 3 Jan 67,
Entry 7

4 January 1967: At 041400H Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 3/7 at (AT 876574) reported infantry receiving sniper fire from enemy at (AT 868558). Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 004, Entry B

At 031815H, Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief reported that three VC entered Cam Hoa (1) (AT 966706) and Cam Hoa (2) (AT 975702) each day at 1700H. They are armed with SIG's and their mission is to assassinate the Village Chief. Third Tank Battalion S-2 Officer rates this report F-3.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #3

On 4 January 1967 the S-4 of Third Tank Battalion requisitioned MK-00538D 25/3A modification kits, tank commander's cupola vision ring,

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

required for the remainder of the tanks of the Battalion.

Ref: CG ForLogCmd msg,
021008ZJAN67

5 January 1967: On 5 January 1967 additional information was received by the Third Tank Battalion S-2 from Hoa Vang agents indicating further VC plans of an attack on the vital areas in the Southern Sector prior to Tet.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #4

At 051045H Third Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs Team located at the Phong Bac School (BT 001705) received one round of sniper fire from the vicinity of (AT 999706). A search of the area was inconclusive. This is additional evidence that the local VC infrastructure is concentrating its efforts against the Civil Affairs personnel.

Ref: Daily Civil Affairs
Activity Report, 5 Jan
67

On 5 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported that Lance Corporal Dale L. Otto, Company "C", was med-evac to the Repose as a result of wounds previously received.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 5 Jan 67,
Entry 3

On 5 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 received correspondence from the office of the President of the United States concerning an allegation by the fiancée of Corporal Alvin J. Renn of Company "A", of improper diet of troops.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 5 Jan 67,
Entry 1

6 January 1967: At 061030H Company "B" tanks in support of 3/7 at (AT 876574) observed a friendly jet aircraft crash, and observed approximately six VC/NVA at (AT 863558) approaching the crash site. Tanks fired 90mm rounds, resulting in three VC/NVA KBGF confirmed and two VC/NVA KBGF probable.

Ref: SitRep 006, Entry A

From 061125H to 061205H, Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708) was visited by the Commandant of the Marine Corps, General Wallace M. Greene, Jr.; Commanding General III MAF, Lieutenant General Lewis W. Walt; Commanding General, First Marine Division, Major General H. Nickerson, Jr.; Military Secretary to the CMC, Brigadier General Foster C. Lahue; and Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, Sergeant Major Herbert

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. Sweet.

Ref: SitRep 006, Entry B

7 January 1967: The weekly ammunition expenditure report has been cancelled. Bi-monthly report of ammunition in excess of five days on position is still required.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 050649Z
Jan 67

On 7 January 1967 Third Tank Battalion was advised to expect a visit from FSAO-4 15-19 January 1967.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 060949Z
Jan 67

8 January 1967: At 080845H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 3/7 at (AT 981624) fired 90mm rounds at VC movement at (AT 982620) picked up on AN/TPS-21. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 008, Entry A

At 081020H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 963592) received 10 to 15 rounds of sniper fire from (AT 963593). Tanks returned 90mm and .30 caliber machine gun fire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 008, Entry B

From 081100H TO 081430H, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team held an "Elders' Festival" at (AT 994719) for the elders of Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998708). The festivities were visited by the Commandant of the Marine Corps, General Wallace M. Greene, Jr. and the Commanding General, First Marine Division, Major General H. Nickerson, Jr.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 8 Jan 67

From 080830H to 081330H, the Third Tank Battalion MEDCAP Team and the Medical Officer from First Amphibious Tractor Battalion conducted a special MEDCAP operation in conjunction with the "Elders' Festival" at (At 995719).

Ref: Medical Journal, 8 Jan 67

On 8 January 1967, the Third Tank Battalion S-1 forwarded the Presidential correspondence in the case of Corporal Alvin J. Renn to the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. The correspondence had been prompted by exaggeration of Corporal Renn in his letters to his fiancée.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 8 Jan 67,
Entry 2

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9 January 1967: At 090845H a Company "B" tank at (AT 968589) detonated an anti-tank mine causing one friendly WIA and moderate damage to the tank suspension system.

Ref: SitRep 009, Entry B;
S-4 Journal, 9 Jan 67

On 9 January 1967 the S-4 of Third Tank Battalion reported to the Third Marine Division G-4 on the status of Xenon searchlights.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn msg 090800ZJAN67
S-4 Journal, 9 Jan 67

On 9 January 1967, the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported PFC Bruce R. Comstock as a non-serious casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 9 Jan 67,
Entry 1

10 January 1967: At 101955H, Third Tank Battalion CP (AT 989708) received one fragmentation grenade and two rounds of small arms into perimeter at (AT 989707). The area was illuminated with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 010, Entry B

11 January 1967: At 111615H, Company "A" tanks in support of elements of 3/3 at (XD 975573), received a heavy volume of small arms fire and mortars. Tanks returned 90mm fire at possible FO sites. Results were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 012, Entry A

On 11 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a report to Third Marine Division G-4 concerning status of Xenon searchlights.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 11 Jan 67;
3d Tk Bn msg 091040ZJAN67

On 11 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported Lance Corporal Jerry A. Stamp of Company "A" as a non-serious casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 11 Jan 67,
Entry 3

13 January 1967: At 130950H a Company "B" tank detonated an anti-tank mine at (AT 968590) while conducting a road sweep with engineers on Liberty road. Result was moderate damage to the tank suspension system.

Ref: SitRep 013, Entry B

CONFIDENTIAL

At 131050H, Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team with security elements at (BT 004708) received one round of small arms sniper fire from the vicinity of (BT 003704) while conducting the Civic Action Fishing Project in that area. Fire was not returned because the location of the sniper could not be determined.

Ref: SitRep 013, Entry C

At 131445H, Company "A" tanks in support of elements of 3/3 at (XD 975565) received a request from infantry to fire on possible enemy troop movement at (XD 967570). Tanks fired 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 014, Entry C

At 132025H a Company "A" tank in support of 2/3 at (XD 063543) while engaged in an H&I fire mission, had a 90mm HE round explode prematurely in the turret. PFC Edwards was killed immediately and Corporal Parker died of wounds at a later time. Lance Corporal Hicks, Corporal Wright, and Corporal Parker were med-evac for wounds.

Ref: SitRep 014, Entry A; S-1
Journal, 13 Jan 67, Entry 5

On 13 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team visited 100 children at the Phong Bac Schoolhouse at (AT 999713). A speech was given telling the children about Civil Affairs. Each student was given five bars of soap, one carton of powdered milk, and a portfolio of Psyops literature.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 13 Jan 67

14 January 1967: At 140150H, Company "B" tanks in support of the 9th Marine Regiment at (AT 966606) received incoming small arms fire from (AT 968609). Tanks returned fire with .30 caliber machine gun fire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 014, Entry B

At 142250H, Company "C" tanks in support of elements of 3/4 at (YD 143617) received 10 to 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Tanks did not return fire as the enemy location was unknown.

Ref: SitRep 015, Entry A

On 14 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team erected a Community Fund Progress Board at the Phong Bac Market Place (BT 002719). A speech was delivered explaining the board's significance and the Community Fund level of 7,000 piasters was recorded on the board.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 14 Jan 67

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On 14 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Medical Section was advised that several children in Phong Bac Hamlet at (AT 998709) were sick and two had died. The Medical Section treated the children and took them to the Danang Medical Center.

Ref: Medical Journal, 14 Jan 67,
Entry 1

16 January 1967: At 160900H a Third Tank Battalion patrol apprehended one VN male in Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 997710). His ID papers showed his name as Ngo Nguyen. This name appears on our blacklist as a cover name for Ngo Phu, a VC battalion commander. The detainee was turned over to Hoa Cam Training Center for initial interrogation.

Ref: 3d k En IntSum 15

At 161045H a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 965555) while on a road sweep detonated an anti-tank mine. Results were moderate damage to the tank suspension system and one tank crewman KIA med-evac.

Ref: SitRep 016, Entry A

At 161720H Company "A" tanks in support of 3/3 at (XD 975566) fired 90mm rounds into enemy positions at (XD 966573) resulting in one VC/NVA KRGF probable.

Ref: SitRep 016, Entry B

16 January 1967: On 16 January the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team distributed approximately 1,000 Psyops leaflets and newspapers to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet at (AT 998709).

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 14 Jan 67

On 16 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported PFC Hugh B. Logan III of Company "B" as a non-serious casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 16 Jan 67,
Entry 6

17 January 1967: From 170230H to 170250H, Company "C" tanks while in support of elements of 2/3 at (YD 145616) received 50 to 70 rounds of 82mm mortars, causing light damage to one tank.

Ref: SitRep 017, Entry B

At 171100H a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 had an anti-tank mine electrically detonated while returning from a road sweep at (AT - 965596), causing moderate damage to the suspension system and one tank crewman KIA med-evac.

Ref: SitRep 017, Entry C

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From 171400H to 171500H, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General Arthur L. West, U.S. Army; and Lieutenant Colonel George E. Patton, Jr., U.S. Army. An operations and logistics briefing was conducted concerning Marine Corps tank employment in RVN.

Ref: SitRep 017, Entry D

On 17 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 received a message from Third Marine Division on procedures for reporting all combat essential equipment for rotating BLT's.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 17 Jan 67; CG
3d MarDiv msg 171311ZJAN67

On 17 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported Corporal David E. Nicodemus of Company "B" as a non-serious casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 17 Jan 67;
Entry 5

18 January 1967: At 181000H a Company "B" tank detonated an anti-tank mine at (AT 968599). No injury to personnel or damage to the tank was incurred.

Ref: SitRep 018, Entry A

At 181600H Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 926527) fired 90mm rounds in support of a 2/5 patrol which was receiving sniper fire from (AT 926502). Result was one VC HPGF confirmed.

Ref: SitRep 018, Entry C

At 182315H Company "A" reported that one man died at Third Marine Regiment sickbay at Camp J.J. Carroll. The cause was a probable perforated abdominal viscus.

Ref: SitRep 020, Entry A; S-1
Journal, 19 Jan 67, Entry 1

On 18 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team hosted a CBS news team. Topics concerning the improvement and development of Phong Bac Hamlet at (AT 998709) were discussed. The CBS team was conducted on a tour of Phong Bac Hamlet and filmed the fishing project, market place activity, and MEDCAP assistance.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 18 Jan 67

At 182000H a Hoa Vang Agent reported that one VC platoon of 28 men moved into Bo Ban (2) Hamlet at (AT 961698). They are armed with one BAR, two rifles equipped with grenade launchers, and individual weapons.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #20

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

On 18 January 1967 a Field Supply Analysis Team inspected the Third Tank Battalion Communications Section supply procedures.

Ref: Communications Journal, 18 Jan 67

19 January 1967: At 191120H Company "B" tanks in support of 3/7 at (AT 004548) fired 90mm rounds and .50 caliber machine gun into an enemy ambush at (AT 804548). Infantry conducted a search with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 019, Entry C

On 19 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Communications Officer conducted a KY-6 school for personnel of Third Tank Battalion and Third Anti-Tank Battalion.

Ref: Communications Journal, 19 Jan 67

20 January 1967: At 201400H Company "B" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 938527) conducted a search and destroy mission in the following areas: (AT 951526), (AT 946526), (AT 962526). Tanks conducted reconnaissance by fire with 90mm rounds with negative results.

Ref: SitRep 023, Entry A

On 20 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported PFC Jerry F. Allen of Company "B" as a casualty.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 20 Jan 67, Entry 4

22 January 1967: At 221200H, Company "C" tanks in support of 3/4 at (YD 124666) received small arms fire from (YD 119668). Tanks returned 90mm rounds and .30 caliber machine gun fire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 022, Entry C

At 221830H Company "B" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 932526) received approximately 12 rounds small arms sniper fire from (AT 932 - 523). Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KBGF confirmed.

Ref: SitRep 023, Entry B

On 22 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 reported to Third Marine Division the status of M-14 rifles held in this command.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 22 Jan 67; 3d Tk Bn msg 200215ZJAN67

23 January 1967: From 230800H to 231700H, Company "C" tanks in support of 3/4, Company "M", conducted a sweep in (YD 1167). Tanks reconnoyed by

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGINAL

fire with .30 caliber rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 023, Entry C

24 January 1967: At 240200H a Third Tank Battalion patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets printed in English on a trail at (AT 989706).

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #23

From 240800H to 241700H, Company "C" tanks in support of 3/4, Company "M" conducted a sweep in grid squares (YD 1068) and (YD 1167) with negative results.

Ref: SitRep 024, Entry A

At 241745H Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 2/5 at (AT 926526) observed a helicopter receiving small arms fire from enemy located at (AT 928508). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in three VC KBGF probable.

Ref: SitRep 025, Entry A

At 241830H Company "A" tanks in support of elements of 3/3 at (XD 975565) fired 90mm rounds into a suspected NVA position. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 026, Entry A

On 24 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 received a message detailing the MUMS implementation schedule.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 24 Jan 67; CG
3d MarDiv msg 221419ZJAN67

25 January 1967: On 25 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team took two representatives of the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998 709) fishermen to meet with the Province Fishery Chief. They discussed procurement of new nets to fish with in the Song Cau Do. A request was forwarded through appropriate channels.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 25 Jan 67

On 25 January 1967 Third Tank Battalion Medical Section began a new weekly program of MEDCAP in Phu Hoa Hamlet at (AT 955704). This is a joint program with Third Tank Battalion, First Amphibious Tractor Battalion, and Hoa Cam R.F. Training Center.

Ref: Medical Journal, 25 Jan 67

On 25 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 transferred 24 pri-

enclosure (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

vates and PFC's of MOS 1811, one 0311, and one 0811 to the 12th Marine Regiment.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 25 Jan 67,
Entry 1

26 January 1967: At 260015H a Third Tank Battalion patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets printed in English on the east-west trail of Phong Bac Hamlet at (AT 997708).

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #25

At 260730H a Third Tank Battalion patrol received information from a VN civilian who resides in Bo Ban (2) at (AT 965700) that a VC squad is now based at Cam Ne (4) at (AT 970695). Each night the squad enters Bo Ban (2) for food and rest.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #25

On 26 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-1 reported Lance Corporal Richard G. Langley of Company "C" was a casualty due to an accidental discharge and self-inflicted wound.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 26 Jan 67,
Entry 1

27 January 1967: On 27 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team presented 22,000 piasters to seven families who were left homeless by a fire in the Hoa Cam R.F. Training Center Dependents' Housing Area.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 27 Jan 67

30 January 1967: Third Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs Team, Popular Forces team, and participating farmers began construction work on three of the proposed five pig pens for farmers in Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709).

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity
Report, 30 Jan 67

At 300010H the Third Tank Battalion S-2 received an intelligence report via the 11th Marine Regiment. The Village Chief of Hoa Thai Village reported to elements of 1/11 that VC units in Cam Ne (4) at (AT 970690) and Cam Ne (5) at (AT 977698) are planning to mortar Third Tank Battalion and adjoining units during Tet.

Ref: 3d Tk Bn IntSum #29

31 January 1967: On 31 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 arranged for an LCU to depart with two M54 trucks with spare parts,

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

miscellaneous supplies, five modification kits for the tank cupola, fording gear for Company "A" and Company "C" operating on Operation Prairie.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 31 Jan 67

On 31 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion S-4 forwarded a generator requirements report to the Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 31 Jan 67; 3d Tk Bn msg 310440ZJAN67

On 31 January 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Communications Section held a successful covered RATT circuit test with First Marine Division.

Ref: Communications Journal, 31 Jan 67

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		APPROVED BY <i>J. R. Steele</i> J. R. STEELE, SSOT		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 1 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV
CG 1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 001 FOR THE PERIOD 000001H TO 012400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITYB. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-2; F-6; H-2; O-2; T-6

OUTPOST 7 SQD DAY: 4 SQD NIGHT: 2 PLT NIGHT
ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SEVEN M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 21 (REV 3-67)

E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		W.F. LOCHRIDGE, 2LT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 2 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3RD MARDIV
CG 1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 002 FOR THE PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 020920H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 LOCATED AT (AT 876574) WAS REQUESTED TO PLACE DIRECT FIRE INTO (AT 857556). THE TANK FIRED SIX ROUNDS 90MM WP INTO THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 021045H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 LOCATED AT (AT 876574) OBSERVED TWO BOATS CONTAINING SIX VC. THE TANK FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE SIX VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND TWO BOATS SUNK.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-2; F-6; H-2; G-2; N-1

OUTPOST 5 SQD DAY: 5 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLT NIGHT

SEARCH & DESTROY 1 FT DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT

ROADBLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FT SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SEVEN M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE SIX VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND TWO BOATS SUNK.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 711 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 2		PAGES 2		
DATE 2 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XX			
				INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
8	6	00	00

90mm

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELIEVED BY E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY R.G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 3 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION			XXX	
			INFO			XXX	
							ROUTINE DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV
CG 1ST MARDIV

3D TANK BATTALION SITREP NUMBER 003 FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 032010H, ASF #1 (AT 988729) RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 988727). RETURNED FIRE, EXPENDED 50 ROUNDS S/A. RESULTS (1) VC KIA PROBABLE.

B. AT 032045H, 1ST TANK BN TANK ROAD BLOCK (AT 997723) SIGHTED 4 VC AT (AT 998720), FIRED 35 ROUNDS S/A AT VC. AREA WAS SWEEPED BY INFRA-RED LIGHT. THE RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE.

C. AT 032110H, NAV POL (AT 987724) RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (AT 987725), 2 VC SIGHTED IN AREA. EXPENDED TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES (DUDS). THE RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE AS VC BROKE CONTACT.

D. AT 032225H, 1ST TANK BN TANK ROAD BLOCK (AT 997723) SIGHTED ONE (1) VC AT (AT 997721), EXPENDED 25 ROUNDS .30 CAL, OBSERVED VC FALL. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION BY INFRA-RED LIGHT. THE RESULTS WERE ONE (1) VC KIA PROBABLE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

F-8; H-3; N-1; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOST 4 SQD: 4 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLT NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SIX M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

CINAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFT <i>R.H. Heine</i> R.H. HEINE, MG/SGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 4 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV
CG 1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 004 FOR THE PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 040945H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/B AT (YD 064544) FIRED SIX ROUNDS 90MM HEAT, 18 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 16 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0651), (YD 0551), (YD 0451), (YD 0352), (YD 0652), (YD 0552), (YD 0351), AND (YD 0452). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

B. AT 041140H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/B AT (AT 876574) REPORTED INFANTRY RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY AT (AT 868558). TANKS RETURNED FIRE, EXPENDING FOUR ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-3; F-6; H-3; K-2; M-1; N-1; Q-2; T-2

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY

OUTPOST - 4 PLT NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SIX M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3D MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

90mm	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
	18	20	00	6

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY T. J. FRENDERCAST 2DIT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 5 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO 3D TANK BN
TO: CG 3D MARDIV
CG 1ST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 005 FOR THE PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

B-1; F-6; H-6; M-1; N-1; Q-3; T-2

OUTPOST 6 SQUADS DAY: 4 PLATOONS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SIX M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3D MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 210-28 (REV 3-61)

REL <i>E.L. Tunget</i>		DICTATED BY <i>M.C. Garland</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		M.C. GARLAND, 2LT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
6 JANUARY 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 006 FOR THE PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 061030H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 AT (AT 876574) OBSERVED A FRIENDLY JET CRASH, AND OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY SIX VC/NVA AT (AT 863558) APPROACHING THE CRASH SITE. TANKS EXPENDED SIX ROUNDS 90MM WP, RESULTING IN THREE VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND TWO VC KBGF PROBABLE.

B. FROM 061125H TO 061205H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) WAS VISITED BY COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS, GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE, JR.; COMMANDING GENERAL, III MAF, LIEUTENANT GENERAL LEWIS W. WALT; COMMANDING GENERAL, FIRST MARINE DIVISION, MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR.; MILITARY SECRETARY TO THE CMC, BRIGADIER GENERAL FOSTER C. LAHUE; AND SERGEANT MAJOR OF THE USMC, HERBERT J. SWEET.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-7; H-4; N-1; Q-2; T-3

OUTPOST - 4 SQUADS DAY

OUTPOST - 4 PLATOONS NIGHT

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE THREE VC KBGF CONFIRMED AND TWO VC KBGF PROBABLE.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2140-20 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 6 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO			X				

CONFIDENTIAL

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
00 6 00 00

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		FORWARDED BY <i>J. R. Steele</i> J. R. STEELE, SSGT		PHONE EXT. NO. SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 7 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 007 FOR THE PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 060015H TO 060555H, COMPANY "C" TANKS AT REQUEST OF 3/4 FIRED 64 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 14 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSION. TANKS FIRED INTO ENEMY GRID SQUARES (YD 1062), (YD 1465), (YD 1565), AND (YD 1561). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-1; D-3; F-6; H-4; N-1; Q-3; T-3

OUTPOST: 4 SQDS DAY; 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK: 2 TKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SEC

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	HEAT	CANISTER
90MM	64	14	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		PREPARED BY <i>R.G. Moore</i> R.G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2		
DATE 8 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 008 FOR THE PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 080845H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/7 AT (AT 981624) FIRED ONE 90MM WP AND FOUR 90MM HE ROUNDS AT VC MOVEMENT AT (AT 982620), PICKED UP ON AN/TRS-21. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 081020H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 963592) RECEIVED 10-15 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 963593). TANKS FIRED 100 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER AND ONE 90MM CANISTER ROUND. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. FROM 071900H TO 080700H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 30 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARE (XD 9657). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. FROM 071600H TO 080700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED 40 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND FOUR ROUNDS WP IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARE (YD 0551). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 8 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			X		
				INFO			X		

CONFIDENTIAL**E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-5; M-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY

OUTPOST - 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. **SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS.** THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90mm	74	5	1	00

.30 CALIBER - 100 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

NAV FORM 711Q-28 (REV. 3-67)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		RECEIVED BY <i>W. F. Lochridge</i> W. F. LOCHRIDGE 1STLT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 9 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 009 FOR THE PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H JANUARY 1967.

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 090500H, 1ST TANK BATTALION'S ROAD BLOCK LOCATED AT (AT 995721 OBSERVED MOVEMENT ON THE SOUTH EDGE OF A ROAD (AT 995719). ROAD BLOCK EXPENDED (3) ROUNDS 7.62MM. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 090845H, A "B" COMPANY TANK LOCATED AT (AT 968589) DETONATED AN ANTITANK MINE CAUSING (1) FRIENDLY WIA AND MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANK SUSPENSION SYSTEM.

C. FROM 090005H TO 090600H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 LOCATED AT (YD 145616) AND (YD 143617) FIRED 26 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 40 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (YD 132622), (YD 138623), (YD 142624), AND (YD 148625). RESULTS OF FIRES UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

D. FROM 082000H TO 090600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 LOCATED AT (YD 062595), (YD 063549), AND (YD 064549) FIRED 33 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 8 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0451), (YD 0452), AND (YD 0552). RESULTS OF FIRES UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
CJF JAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 1 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 9 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XX				
		INFO			XX				

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

B-1; D-2; F-8; H-4; N-2; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOST: 4SQDS DAY; 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK: 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	59	48	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i>		DISTRIBUTED BY <i>M.C. Garland</i>		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		M.C. GARLAND, 2LT		CHECKED BY		
DATE 10 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 010 FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 091800H TO 100630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (XD 064454) FIRED SEVEN ROUNDS 90MM WP AND 33 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION INTO GRID SQUARES (XD 0451), (XD 0452), AND (XD 0552). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 101955H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) RECEIVED ONE FRAGMENTARY GRENADE AND TWO ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS INTO PERIMETER FROM (AT 989707). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-4; N-1; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY

OUTPOST - 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 1ST AND 3RD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
33	7	00	00

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		FORWARDED BY <i>T.J. Prendergast</i> T.J. PRENDERGAST, CDLT		PHONE/EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 11 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 011 FOR THE PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 102000H TO 110600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 062549), (YD 063549), AND (YD 064549) FIRED 22 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 10 ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 2 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER IN H&I MISSION INTO GRID SQUARE (YD 0451).

RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-5; L-1; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY; 4 PLTS NIGHT

CMB PATROL * 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES			
AMMUNITION EXPENDED			
HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM 22	10	2	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>R.H. Heine</i> R.H. HEINE, MGYSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 12 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 012 FOR THE PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 111615H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975573) FIRED 57 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO GRID SQUARE (XD 9656), WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY FO SITE. 3/3 WAS RECEIVING MORTARS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT THIS TIME. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 111800H TO 120630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 064-544) FIRED 38 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0451), (YD 0551), (YD 0452), AND (YD 0553). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

C OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-7; N-2; Q-1

OUTPOST - 3 SQDS NIGHT

OUTPOST - 4 PLATOONS DAY

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
95	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC

12 JANUARY 1967

R.H. HEINE, MGYSGT

PHONE EXT. NO.

SMOKEROOM 3

PAGE

1

PAGE

1

CHECKED BY

PRECEDENCE
ACTION
INFO

CLASS

EMERGENCY

OPERATIONAL

INITIAL DATE

PRIORITY

EFFECT

DELIVERED

X

X

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 012 FOR THE PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 111615H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975573) FIRED 57 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO GRID SQUARE (XD 9656), WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY FO SITE. 3/3 WAS RECEIVING MORTARS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT THIS TIME. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 111800H TO 120630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 064-544) FIRED 38 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0451), (YD 0551), (YD 0452), AND (YD 0553). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

C OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-7; N-2; Q-1

OUTPOST - 3 SQUADS NIGHT

OUTPOST - 4 PLATOONS DAY

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
95	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>J. R. Steele</i> J. R. STEELE, SSOT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 13 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 013 FOR THE PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 122000H TO 130600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 062549), (YD 064549), FIRED 17 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 12 ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 9 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0652), (YD 0551), AND (YD 0451). RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN AS FIRES WERE NOT OBSERVED.

B. AT 130950H, A COMPANY "B" TANK DETONATED AN AT MINE AT (AT 968590) WHILE CONDUCTING A ROAD SWEEP WITH ENGINEERS ON LIBERTY ROAD. MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANK RIGHT SUSPENSION SYSTEM. THE CRATER IN THE ROAD WAS 6 FEET ACROSS BY $3\frac{1}{2}$ FEET DEEP.

C. AT 131050H, 3D TANK BN CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM WITH SECURITY ELEMENTS AT (BT 004708) RECEIVED (1) ROUND S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF (BT 003704). THE CIVIL AFFAIRS WAS CONDUCTING THEIR FISHING PROJECT IN THAT AREA. EXACT LOCATION OF THE SNIPER COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
				SMOKEROOM 3	2	2		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
13 JANUARY 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

. D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-8; H-3; K-2; N-2; Q-5; T-2

OUTPOST - 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLT NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-¹~~SIX~~ M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	HEAT	CANISTER
9000	17	12	9	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R.G. MOORE R.G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 14 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 014 FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 132025H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (XD 063543) WHILE ENGAGED IN H&I FIRING MISSION, HAD A 90MM HE ROUND EXPLODE PREMATURELY IN THE TURRET, RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND THREE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

B. AT 140150H, COMPANY "B" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (AT 966606) RECEIVED INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 968609). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE. INFANTRY SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

C. AT 131445H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) RECEIVED REQUEST FROM INFANTRY TO FIRE AT POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT AT (XD 967570). TANKS FIRED NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE; RESULTS WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-5; N-1; Q-3; T-3

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 14 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			X
				INFO			X
							PRIORITY
							ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT SNIPER - 1 NIGHT

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY

OUTPOST - 6 SQDS NIGHT

OUTPOST - 4 PLATOONS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROADBLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE USMC KIA AND THREE USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90mm	9	00	00

.30 CALIBER - 200 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. TUNGET</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTER <i>R. D. McDaniel</i> R. D. MCDANIEL, 1ST LT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 15 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 015 FOR THE PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. 14TH ENTRY. AT 142250H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/4 AT (YD 143617) RECEIVED 10 to 15 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS. TANKS DID NOT RETURN FIRE AS THE ENEMY'S LOCATION WAS UNKNOWN.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

B-1; D-1; F-7; H-5; N-1; Q-1; S-1; T-1;

OUTPOST - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY; NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESATTENTION EXPENDED

(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-24 (REV 3 61)

DATE 16 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 2	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				ACTION						XX	
				INFO						XX	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 016 FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 161045H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 968595) WHILE ON A ROAD SWEEP DETONATED AN ANTI-TANK MINE, CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANK SUSPENSION SYSTEM AND ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA MED-EVAC.

B. AT 161700H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 939533) EXPENDED FIVE ROUNDS 90MM WP, 20 ROUNDS 90MM HE, AND 2500 ROUNDS CALIBER .30 MACHINE GUN FIRE INTO (AT 949537) IN RECONNAISSANCE BY FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 161720H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975566) EXPENDED 19 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN A DIRECT FIRE MISSION INTO (XD 966573) RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KBGF PROBABLE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-8; H-2; K-2; N-1; Q-1; R-1

OUTPOST - FOUR SQUADS DAY

OUTPOST - FOUR PLATOONS NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 38 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND SIX M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC/NVA KBGF PROBABLE AND ONE FRIENDLY WIA (MED-EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 2		PAGES 2		
DATE 16 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION			XX					
		INFO			XX					

CONFIDENTIAL

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90mm	39	5	00	00

.30 CALIBER - 2500 ROUNDS

CS | M-888
1100H | ALD

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>R. H. Heine</i> R. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE OF	PAGES		
DATE 17 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO			XXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 017 FOR THE PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 161900H TO 170700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (YD 062549), (YD 063549), AND (YD 064549) FIRED 40 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 5 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0351) AND (YD 0552). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 170230H TO 170250H, COMPANY "C" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/4 AT (YD 145616) RECEIVED 50 TO 70 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS, CAUSING LIGHT DAMAGE TO A TANK.

C. AT 171100H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 HAD AN ANTI-TANK MINE COMMAND DETONATED WHILE RETURNING FROM A ROAD SWEEP AT (AT 965596), CAUSING MODERATE DAMAGE TO THE TANKS SUSPENSION SYSTEM AND ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA MED-EVAC.

D. FROM 171400H TO 171500H, 3D TANK BATTALION CP WAS VISITED BY MAJOR GENERAL ARTHUR L. WEST, U. S. ARMY, AND LIEUTENANT COLONEL GEORGE E. PATTON, JR., U. S. ARMY. AN OPERATIONS AND LOGISTICS BRIEFING WAS CONDUCTED CONCERNING MARINE CORPS TANK EMPLOYMENT IN RVN.

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 17 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			XXXX		
				INFO			XXXX		

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-3; N-1; M-1; Q-1; T-2; X-3

LISTENING POST - 4 SQDS DAY
LISTENING POST - 1 SQD NIGHT
LISTENING POST - 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SIX M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES				
AMMUNITION EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	40	5	00	00

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>T.J. Prendergast</i>		ONE EXT NR SMOKEROON 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2		
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		T.J. PRENDERGAST, LT		CHECKED BY				
DATE 18 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 018 FOR THE PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 171830H TO 180630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED 37 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND FIVE ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSION INTO (YD 0451), (YD - 0551), (YD 0452), AND (YD 0553). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 181000H, A COMPANY "B" TANK DETONATED AN ANTI-TANK MINE AT (AT 968599). NO INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR DAMAGE TO THE TANK WAS INCURRED.

C. AT 181600H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 926527) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP IN SUPPORT OF A 2/5 PATROL WHICH WAS RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 926502). RESULT WAS ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-2; F-6; H-5; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOST - FOUR SQDS DAY

OUTPOST - FOUR PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 18 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 41 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE MP CANISTER HEAT
90mm 47 6 00 00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV 3-61)

CLASSIFICATION <i>E. L. Tunget</i>		DRAFTED <i>R. G. Moore</i>		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R. G. MOORE, SSGT		CHECKED BY		
DATE 19 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 019 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H JANUARY 1967.

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 182100H TO 190700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 062623), (YD 068349), AND (YD 064549) FIRED 30 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0351), (YD 0451), (YD 0551), AND (YD 0552). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 181700H TO 190700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 35 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 7 ROUNDS 90MM WP IN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968574), (XD 962581), AND (XD 977585). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 191120H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/7 AT (AT 804548) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER AND 300 ROUNDS .50 CAL INTO AN ENEMY AMBUSH AT (AT 804548). INFANTRY CONDUCTED A SEARCH WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-5; H-6; M-1; S-1; W-2

OUT POST * 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK * 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM 85	7	10	00

(PAGE ONE ONLY) 300 RDS .50 CAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>A.A. McMahon</i> A.A. McMAHON, MSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 20 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 020 FOR THE PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 182315H, COMPANY "A" REPORTED THAT ONE MAN DIED AT THIRD MARINE REGIMENT SICKBAY AT CAMP J.J. CARROLL. THE CAUSE WAS A PROBABLE PERFORATED ABDOMINAL VISCUS. THE SUBJECT REPORTED TO SICKBAY AT 171310H COMPLAINING OF STOMACH PAINS. HE DIED AT 182315H, A NON-BATTLE CASUALTY. DOCTOR IS REQUESTING AN AUTOPSY.

B. FROM 192000H TO 200500H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE, FIVE ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND THREE ROUNDS 90MM HEAT IN AN H&I MISSION INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0551), (YD 0451), AND (YD 0351). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. FROM 191930H TO 200700H, COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 973587), (XD 978834), AND (XD 977585). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-2; N-2; K-2; S-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; THREE SQDS NIGHT; FOUR SQDS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 38 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 20 JANUARY 1967		TOP/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. DURING THIS PERIOD, THE THIRD TANK BATTALION SUFFERED ONE CASUALTY, A NON-BATTLE DEATH .

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	20	6	00	3

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>R. H. Heine</i> R. H. HEINE, MGYSOT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 21 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 021 FOR THE PERIOD 210000H TO 212400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 201930H TO 210700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 969566) AND (XD 962579). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-5; N-1; Q-1; S-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: ONE SQD NIGHT: FOUR PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-EIGHT M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	12	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>R.H. Heine</i> R.H. HEINE, MGYSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1
DATE 22 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 022 FOR THE PERIOD 220001 TO 222400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 211800H TO 212200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED THREE ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (YD 030517). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 211930H TO 220700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 974587), (XD 975585), AND (XD 978584). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 221200H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/4 AT (YD 124666) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (YD 119668). TANKS RETURNED 15 ROUNDS 90MM HE, THREE ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 1600 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-0; H-4; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; FOUR PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 35 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

DISTRIBUTION

TANK BOX SCORES

(PAGE ONE)

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

90MM	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
	30	3	00	00

.30 CAL - 1600 ROUNDS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 73-61)

E. L. TUNGET MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY R. D. MCDANIEL, 1STLT		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE OF		PAGES	
DATE 23 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CG THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG FIRST MAR DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 023 FOR THE PERIOD 230001H to 232400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 201400H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 938527) CONDUCTED A SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: (AT 951526), (AT 946528), AND (AT 962526). TANKS RECONED BY FIRE WITH 36 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE (1) BOUND 90MM WP WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 221830H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 932526) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 12 ROUNDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 932523) FROM A RANGE OF 600 METERS. TANKS FIRED 7 ROUNDS 90MM HE RESULTING IN ONE (1) VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

C. FROM 230800H TO 231700H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF M3/4 CONDUCTED A SWEEP IN GRID SQUARE (YD 1167). TANKS RECONED BY FIRE WITH 3000 ROUNDS .30 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-3; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2
OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT
CMB - 2 SQDS
ROAD BLOCK - 2 TKS WITH 2 FT'S SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTY-SEVEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE (1) VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
43	1	00	00
.30 CAL - 3000 RDS			

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-64)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>M.C. Garland</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		M.C. GARLAND, 2LT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
24 JANUARY 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 024 FOR THE PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 240800H TO 241700H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY "M", THIRD BATTALION, FOURTH MARINE REGIMENT, CONDUCTED A SWEEP IN GRID SQUARES (YD 1068), AND (YD 1167). THE RESULTS OF THE SWEEP WERE NEGATIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-5; N-1; Q-3

OUTPOSTS - SIX PLATOONS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQUAD NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 36 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY <i>R. H. Heine</i> R. H. HEINE, MCYSOT		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 25 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 025 FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241745H, COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED AT (AT 926526) OBSERVED A HELICOPTER RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY AT (AT 928508). TANKS FIRED 5 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO THE AREA. OBSERVED ENEMY CARRYING THREE (3) ENEMY OUT OF THE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE WAS (3) VC KIA PROBABLE.

B. FROM 250300H TO 250630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED 5 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT AND 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0552), (YD 0452), (YD 0352), (YD 0351), (YD 0451), (YD 0551), (YD 0651), AND (YD 0652). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

B-1; D-1; F-9; H-6; N-2; Q-3; M-1; N-1
OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT
AMBUSH - 2 COMPANIES NIGHT (HOA CAM)
COMBAT PATROL - 3 SQDS NIGHT
ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-TWO M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE (3) VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	13	00	00	5

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i>		DRAFTER <i>T.S. FRIEDBERG, 2LT</i>		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
DATE 26 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 026 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241830H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975545) FIRED FOUR ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO A SUSPECTED NVA POSITION AT (XD 962578). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-5; M-2; N-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; FOUR PLTS NIGHT

AMBUSH - TWO COMPANIES NIGHT (59TH R.F. BN)

COMBAT PATROLS - TWO SQDS NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 40 M42A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

90mm HE WP CANISTER HEAT
4 0 0 0

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110/28 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. R. Steele</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		J. R. STEELE, SSGT		SMOKEROOM 3	1	1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
27 JANUARY 1967								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 027 FOR THE PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITYB. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-10; H-3; K-1; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

AMBUSH - 2 COMPANIES NIGHT (59th R.F. BN)

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		PREPARED BY <i>R.G. Moore</i> R.G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 28 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			●●●●●●	
		INFO			●●●●●●	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 028 FOR THE PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 261930H TO 270700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 20 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO (XD 962578), (XD 977585), (XD 979-583), AND (XD 975585). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. FROM 271930H TO 280700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 15 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO (XD 962578), (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 975535). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-3; D-1; F-9; H-4; N-1; Q-1

OUTPOSTS - TWO SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

SECURITY PATROL - ONE FIRE TEAM DAY

COMBAT PATROIS - ONE FIRE TEAM NITE: TWO SQDS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

RIVER PATROL - FOUR LVT'S WITH FOUR FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 41 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

DISTRIBUTION
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
HE WP CANISTER HEAT
90MM 35 00 00 00

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY A. C. McMAHON, MSgt		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 29 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				XX	
								XX	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 025 FOR THE PERIOD 290000H TO 292400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 290230H TO 290630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/3 AT (YD 064544) FIRED 15 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 0551), (YD 0651), (YD 0451), (YD 0452), (YD 0552), AND (YD 0652). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-7; K-1; M-1; N-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQUADS DAY: 2 SQUADS NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROADBLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRETEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY-ONE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	15	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED BY R.D. MCDANIEL, 1STLT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 30 JANUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 030 FOR THE PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H JANUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 291930H TO 300700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I FIRES INTO (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE UNKNOWN.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-5; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; ONE SQD NITE; FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 40 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD AND FIRST MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

90mm HE 1P CARTRIDGE HEAT
10 99 99 99

DISTRIBUTION

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 10-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		W. F. LOCHRIDGE, 2NDLT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 31 JANUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 031 FOR THE PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H JANUARY 1967

1. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS.

A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-9; L-1; H-4; N-2

LISTENING POST - 5 SQDS NITE

OUTPOSTS - 3 SQDS NITE

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. FORTY M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD AND FIRST MARINE DIVISIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

TANK BOX SCORES
AMMUNITION EXPENDED
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 01000:
 to
 012400

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1030		1	011030H	Bn ExecO departed CP.	F
1330		2	011330H	Received call from "B" Company concerning R&R quotas.	F
1400		3	011400H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	F
2400		4	012400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 020001
 to
 022400

TIME	OUT	REP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
2345		1	022345H	Informed by Major E. R. LARSON, Bn ExecO that a casualty has been sustained.	SF
	2400	2	022400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 030001
 to
 032400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	0115	1	030115H	Contacted 1stMarDiv G-1 and provided information required by 1stMarDiv 5720.4 Information received by Cpl Johnny COOK of that office.	F
	0130	2	030130H	Reported casualty information on PFC Curtis T. ANDO, KIA, a member of this command, to 1stMarDiv CRCC. Information was received by LCpl Ernie C. HURON of that office.	F
0225		3	030225H	Received telephone message to contact Major MANNING, 1stMarDiv G-1.	F
	0800	4	030800H	Contacted Major MANNING, 1stMarDiv G-1 by telephone. He requested verification of information reported at 030115, serial 2 above. Verification was provided.	F
	1000	5	031000H	Released amplifying message as Ser#3.	F
	1300	6	031300H	Submitted written casualty report on PFC Curtis T. ANDO to 1stMarDiv Casualty Center.	F
	1315	7	031315H	Telephoned Casualty Reports non-serious case of LCpl Gary L. MCREYNOLDS 21A0594 H&S Co this Bn, to 1stMarDiv Casualty Center. Report was taken by PFC ELISBERRY.	F
	1400	8	031400H	Submitted written Casualty Report on above entry.	F
	2400	9	032400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 040001
 to
 042400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900		1	040900H	Bn XO received telephone call from Capt TAMER 1st Mar Div G-1 office. Informed CMC will visit 3d Tank Bn, Friday 6 Jan 67.	F
1000		2	041000H	Received by radio from Sassy "C" information that Presidential correspondence had been received by Company "A".	F
	1030	3	041030H	Requested by radio that Company "A" forward all correspondence from office of the President to this CP with the subject involved Sassy Alpha 7 had no knowledge of case. He will check further.	F
	1130	4	041130H	Lieutenant DORWIN an officer of this Battalion was appointed to investigate into the loss of one Sub Machine Gun #615324. See investigation report.	F
	2400	5	042400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 05000!
 to
 052400

TIME		IN	OUT	SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0900				1	050900H	Information from Sassy Alpha 7 received by radio confirms Presidential correspondence on Cpl RENN of Company "A". Info passed to Bn XO.	SF
	1100			2	051100H	Published BnO 5511 Subject-Security of Classified Information and Material.	F
	1300			3	051300H	LCpl Dale L. OTTO, Company "C" was a MedEvac to Repose as a result of wounds previously received. See Casualty Report.	F
	2400			4	052400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 06001
 +8
 062400

TIME					INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	SEL	DTG			
1110		1	061110H		CMC arrived at HeloPad Hill 34.	F
1130		2	061130H		Briefing for CMC commenced.	F
	1150	3	061150H		Briefing for CMC ended.	F
	1155	4	061155H		CMC departed HeloPad.	F
	2400	5	062400H		Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam

070001
 to
 072400

TIME		SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1000	1	071000H	Bn KC notified Capt TANNER 1stMarDiv G-1 by telephone of arrangements for CMC visit to Elders Festival.	F
	2400	2	072400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

080001

to

082400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEL	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900		1	082400H	Cpl RENN Company "A" arrived with Presidential correspondence.	SF
1135		2	081135H	CMC arrived at HeloPad to attend Elders Festival 3d Tank Battalion Civil Action Project.	F
	1155	3	081155H	CMC departed from Helo Pad.	F
	1800	4	081800H	Presidential correspondence in the case of Cpl Alvin J. RENN forwarded to 3dMarDiv G-1.	F
1830		5	081830H	Received telephone call from Lt. KNOX (Shove 47) requesting information on AWOL and Deserters.	F
	1910	6	081910H	Contacted Lt. KNOX (Shove 47) and provided information requested by serial 5 above.	F
	2400	7	082400H	Closed.	SF

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 090001
 to
 092400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		IN	OUT	SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1000			1	091000H	Received report of casualty from PFC WOLF 1st MarDiv CRCC. Casualty is PFC Bruce R. COMSTOCK of Co "B" this Bn. Casualty was non-serious, man returned to duty.	SF
			1010	2	091010H	Informed S-3 of casualty reported on serial 2.	SF
			1300	3	091300H	Bn Bul 1611 Subj Fitness Reports & BnO 1746.3A Control of alcoholic Beverages distributed was published.	F
			1330	4	091330H	Published BnO 1740.2A Subject Request Mast.	F
			1500	5	091500H	Received meritorious promotion warrants to Sgt in the cases of Cpl W. J. HENSHAW, Cpl R. A. NOLES, Cpl A. J. MACDONALD, Cpl K. R. MOULDER reference CG 3d MarDiv 7B/4ED/sbe 1418 of 7Jan67.	F
			1800	6	091800H	Recommendation for Navy Commendation Medal on the case of 1stLt Herbert M. STRICKLAND award to CG 3d MarDiv.	F
			2400	7	092400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
100001
to
102400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0830		1	100830H	LCpl Dale L. OTTO of Company "C" was a non-serious casualty. See Casualty Reports.	F
	0900	2	100900H	Contacted CO Co "A". Informed him to come to the CP for office hours in conjunction with case of LCpl WERITLER.	SF
	1010	3	101010H	Bn Commander departed for 1stMarDiv Hq.	F
1100		4	101100H	Bn Commander returned to CP.	F
1110		5	101110H	SSgt Sanders presently sick at MSA requested emerg leave due to death of Mother in Law.	F
	1200	6	101200H	Request by SSgt Sanders for emerg leave denied.	F
	1600	7	101600H	Request for assignment of a Forward Observer to Commander, Southern Sector Rear area defense forwarded to CG, 11th Marines, 1stMarDiv.	F
	1630	8	101630H	Request that Gen KYLE present decorations to members of this command as 25 on award to CG 3dMarDiv.	SF
	1700	9	101700H	Nomination for NCM in case of Sgt Douglas J. MILLER (deceased) fwd to SECNAV.	F
	1800	10	101800H	BnO 3435.1A Subj Countermeasures against mines and Bobby traps published.	F
	1830	11	101830H	Investigation of officer to inquire into the damage of one truck $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, 4X4 M-38A1, #316578.	F
	2400	12	102400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 110001
 to
 112400

TIME		IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0800		1	110800H		Nomination for Navy Commendation in the case of GySgt H. B. MELANDER forwarded to CG FMFPAC.	F
1430			2	111430H		LCpl William P. RITTER of Company "A" was the subject of office hours referred to trial by SCM see Unit Punishment Log.	F
1500			3	111500H		LCpl Jerry A. STAMP of Company "A" was a non-serious casualty. See Casualty Report.	F
	1600		4	111600H		Investigation report of death of PFC Curtis T. ANDO forwarded to DivLegalO Reference IO report 5800 of 9Jan67.	F
	2100		5	112400H		Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 120001
 to
 122400

TIME		SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1230	0900	1	120900H	OO's Co A and C to CP for information on BLT.	SF
	1100	2	121100H	Exec0 left CP.	F
		3	121230H	Exec0 returned to CP.	F
	1800	4	121800H	LCpl William R. RITZ, referred to Summary Court-Martial #10-66 charged with disobeying a direct order.	SF
	2400	5	122400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 130001
 to
 132400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1430		1	131430H	Col RHOES entered the CP briefed CO on forth coming inspection. Gen KYLE will be in the CP 16Jan 68 to inspect and present awards.	F
	1530	2	131530H	Cpl RHOES departed the CP.	F
	1540	3	131540H	DepC/S departed the area.	F
	1540	4	131540H	Bn CO departed yhe area.	F
2130		5	132130H	Received casualty reports from Captain Paul F. LISSARD concerning LCpl Bobby H. HIGGS, Cpl Carl D. WRIGHT, Cpl Roger L. PARKER, PFC Robert T. REYNOLDS/	F
2145		6	132145H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	7	132400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 140001
 To
 142400

TIME		IN	OUT	SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0800				1	140800H	Summary Court-Martial #9-66 case of Pvt John A. KNACK returned by Sassy Alpha Sentence Approved. Forfeiture reduced from \$70.00 to \$65.00.	SF
0830				2	140830H	Div CRCC informed H&S Co 1st Sergeant to discontinue progress reports on case of PFC HILL (Missing) after 24 Jan 67.	F
0915				3	140915H	Received written casualty reports on LCpl Bobby H. HICKS, Cpl Carl D. WRIGHT, Cpl Roger L. PARKER, PFC Robert T. EDWARDS, Cpl David A. NICODEMUS.	SF
	1115			4	141115H	Msg to Co "A" requesting clarification of casualty report case of LCpl Jerry A. STAMP.	F
	1845			5	141845H	Telephoned 1stMarDiv CRCC, requesting further information on PARKER, Casualty (See Ser#3) No further information as condition/change of status available.	F
	2400			6	142400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 150001
 to
 152400

TIME		IN	OUT	SER.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1000			1	151000H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
1000				2	151100H	Received telephone call giving information concerning General's inspection the 16th of January.	F
1330				3	151330H	Bn CO arrived at the CP.	F
	2400			4	152400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 160001
 162400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEQ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0800		1	160800H	3dMarDiv Inspection Party arrived at the Bn CP.	F
0955		2	160955H	CG 3dMarDiv arrived in CP for Inspection and awards presentation.	F
1000		3	161000H	Bn awards ceremony commenced.	F
	1040	4	161040H	Bn awards Presentation completed.	F
	1200	5	161200H	Bn CO departed CP for lunch with CG 3dMarDiv.	F
1230		6	161230H	Received Casualty Report on PFC LOGAN 2237125 of Company "B" from Sgt WILLETT "B" Company.	F
	1300	7	161300H	Reported Casualty Report on Ser 6 above to PFC WOLF 1stMarDiv CRCC.	F
1430		8	161430H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
1500		9	161500H	Briefing held by Division Inspection team for all sections.	F
	1600	10	161600H	Division Inspection team departed CP.	F
	2400	11	162400H	Closed.	SF

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
170001
to
172400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	0800	1	170800H	Written Casualty Reports on PFC LOGAN forwarded to 1stMarDiv CRCC.	SF
0830		2	170830H	Received quota assignment for 20 PFC's/Pvt's 1811, one 0311 one 0811 from CG, 3dMarDiv Msg 157353Z Jan 67.	F
	1030	3	171030H	Released msg to Co's A&C assigning quota of 6 Pvt/PFC from each Company to fill quota in Ser 2 above.	F
	1200	4	171200H	Informed Lt. GARDNER CG Co "B" of requirement to furnish 6 Pvt/PFC 1811 to fill quota in Ser 2 Above.	F
1210		5	171210H	Received casualty report from Sgt WILLETT Co "B". Casualty is Cpl David H. NICODIMUS. Reference Casualty Report.	F
	1300	6	171300H	Reported Casualty in Ser 5 to 1stMarDiv CRCC. PFC WOLF received information.	F
1400		7	171400H	Received message from CG 3dMarDiv concerning congressional inquiry in the case of LCpl JOHNSTONE. Reference CG 3dMarDiv msg 170219Z Jan 67.	F
	1515	8	171515H	/Released msg to CG 3dMarDiv containing information on LCpl JOHNSTONE.	F
	1700	9	171700H	Ch 1 to BnBul 1611 of 31Dec66 Published.	F
	2400	10	172400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 150001
 to
 182400

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1000	1	181000H	Inquired by telephone to 3dMarDiv about promotion quotas for FY 67 3rd quarter advised information released by message.	F
	1100	2	181100H	Telephoned Division Awards Officer requesting information on status of awards for members of this Bn. Information to be provided later today.	F
1130		3	181130H	Received information from Bn XO that he had received a report of unauthorized use of morphine by LCpl WILLETT of Co "A" Reference Co "A" msg 181820H Jan 67.	F
	1230	4	181230H	Lt. HECOX appointed to conduct informal investigation into the circumstances of unauthorized use of morphine in ser#3 above. Capt Paul F. LESARD directed to notify 3dMarDiv G-1 by Bn XO.	F
1330		5	181330H	Received report of AOL case of PFC HANNA se CO MB NS TI SFRAN, Spd ltr 5800 of 13Jan67.	F
	1530	6	181530H	Released message to Co "C" directing transfer by SERB to HAS Co of PFC HANNA.	F
	1800	7	181800H	Forwarded reply to CG 3dMarDiv ltr 7B/MGS/fwr of 11Jan67, Sub R&R quotas Reference 3dTKBn 1/1320 17Jan67.	F
	2400	8	182400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 190001
 192480

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0125		1	190125H	Received word from S-3 Lt. FRIENDERCAST that PFC George A. JONES 2185738/1811 had died, no further information at this time.	F
0815		2	190815H	Division ISO team arrived in the CP to photograph and film Bn Civil Affairs fishing project.	F
	1130	3	191130H	Division ISO team departed the CP.	F
	1600	4	191600H	Published BSO 7-67.	F
	1610	5	191610H	Forwarded letter to CG 3dMarDiv requesting transfer orders on Cpl E.E. SHARP of Co "C" See CO ltr 1/1820 dtd 19Jan67.	F
	1700	6	191700H	Forwarded nomination for Navy Commendation Medal in the case of SSgt T.T. SIVA JR. 3dMarDiv See CO ltr 1/1650 dtd 18Jan67.	F
	2400	7	192400H	Closed.	SF

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 200001
 to
 202400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1310	0900	1	200900H	Published BnO 7000.1 Subject Rewards program for Intelligence Information.	F
	0930	2	200930H	Conferred with Captain JONES 3d Division Legal Office concerning investigation on case of Corporal KIMBY. Advised to submit investigative report with request for counsel if Article 32 investigation is held.	F
		3	201310H	Received call from Cpl CHAMBERLAIN at Shove Casualty Section inquiring about Cpl PARKERS death. He thought he was talking to A Company. Referred him to Smoke Room "A".	F
	1600	4	201600H	Released message to A&C Co requesting information on promotion eligibility of LCpl and Cpl in Companies.	F
	1630	5	201630H	Reported non-hostile casualty on PFC J. F. ALLEN 2254398 Co "B" to 1stMarDiv at 1630 20Jan67. Individual suffered possible skull fracture while riding on tank returning from minesweep. Medvac to NSA.	F
	2400	6	202400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 210001
 212¹⁸00

TIME		IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0900			1	210900H	Published Battalion Special Order 18-66 dtd 20Jan67.	F
	1000			2	211000H	Published BnO 8370.1 Subject Carrying and possession of firearms dtd 19Jan67.	F
	1400			3	211400H	Published BnO 5120.1a dtd 20Jan67 Subject US Savings Bonds.	F
	2400			4	212400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 220001
 220001

TIME		SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	0600	1	220800H	Initiated telephone conversation with Major BELL 3dMarDiv G-1 office requesting clarification of promotion quotas.	F
		2	221200H	Received by radio information to effect that SDB of Cpl PARKER indicates his marital status is single.	F
	1400	3	221400H	Released msg to LCpl JOHNTON regarding request for Discharge.	F
	1430	4	221430H	Prepared certificate of Death on Cpl PARKER and forwarded to NSA with Lt. GAPLAND and Sgt KULIC.	F
	2400	5	222400H	Closed.	SP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 220001
 to
 212700

DECLASSIFIED

TIME

IN	OUT	SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1450	1	231450H	Released msg to A&C Company Subject Viet Namese Campaign Medal.	F
	1455	2	231455H	Released msg to A Company to nominate one man Corporal 1811 for transfer to H&S Company will replace with Sgt 1811 newly arrived.	F
	1500	3	231500H	Released msg to A Company to send SRB, by courier of Sergeant Monte K. MORRIS Corporal A.J. FERRO, LCpl Terry L. THOMPSON, LCpl Harlan A. WILLIAMS.	F
	2400	4	232400H	Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 240001
 to
 242400

TIME		IN	OUT	SEL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1330	1100	1	241100H			Released msg to A Company to retain results of Investigation until results of Autopsy are known.	F
	1110	2	241110H			Released msg to A & C Company to submit list of ,issing directives this Hq.	F
		3	241330H			Received call from LCpl SCHAEFFER 3dMarDiv Personnel informed to send representative to But 13 MAR Transit Center to pick up replacements.	F
	1400	4	241400H			Published BnO 7000.1 Subject, Rewards program for Intelligence Information.	F
	1430	5	241430H			Published Meritorious Mast, BnBul 1050 dtd 23Jan67 for LCpl John D. GREEN 2094279/3516.	F
	1500	6	241500H			Published change one to BnO 1301.4 subject assumption of command.	F
	1530	7	241530H			Published change one to BnO 5510.4A subject local security and Reaction Force.	F
	2400	8	242400H			Closed.	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 250001
 to
 252400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1300	1300	1	251300H	Transferred 26 Pvs and PFC's to 12th Marine Regiment See BnO #8-67. Joined 16 replacements from January Draft. Refer individual orders.	F
1300		2	251300H	Sixteen replacements reported for duty.	F
	1330	3	251330H	Telephoned report to 3dMarDiv rear at 1345 concerning number of personnel on second tour of duty. Requested Warrant Officer MARKS to pass the report on by phone to 3dMarDiv Forward.	F
	1340	4	251340H	Published BSO #967 dtd 24Jan67.	F
	1350	5	251350H	Bn ExecO departed CP for duty on General Court-Martial at Chu Lai.	F
	2400	6	252400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 260001
 to
 262400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1300	1300	1	261300H	LCpl Richard G. LANGLEY of Company "C" was a casualty due to accidental discharge and self inflicted wound. Lt. GREEN an officer of this Battalion was appointed to conduct an investigation into the incident. See investigation report.	F
		2	261300H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	F
	1545	3	261545H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting info about PFC Kenneth C. SMITH.	SF
	1550	4	261550H	Released msg to H&S Forward requesting total number of enlisted.	F
	1600	5	261600H	Released msg to Company "C" saying have checked all available records on Sgt C-2647. A casualty report had been submitted.	F
	2400	6	262400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 270001
 to
 272400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0830	1	270830H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
	0900	2	270900H	Released msg to Company "C" recommend award for Lieutenant GARLAND shows KID is Sep67. Records have here indicated May 67, please advise.	SP
1100		3	271100H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	1130	4	271130H	Released msg to Company "A" for info on SER on LCpl Bobby H. HICKS.	SP
	2400	5	272400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 280001
 to
 282400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1000		1	281000H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
1100		2	281100H	Received telephone call from Company "B" concerning Casualty Reports on men KIA and WIA for previous month of December.	F
1130		3	281130H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	282400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 290001
 to
 292400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1029	1	291029H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
1100		2	291100H	Received call from Company "B" concerning promotions from LCpl to Cpl.	F
1200		3	291200H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
1330		4	291330H	Received call from Company "B" concerning R&R quotas for the month of Feb67.	F
	2400	5	292400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

300001
to
302400

TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0730	1	300730H	Bn ExecO departed CP for Dong Ha.	F
1350	2	301350H	Msg to Company "C" requiring report, BnO 5120.1A need ASAP.	SF
1400	3	301400H	Released msg to "A" & "C" Company concerning Combat Meritorious Promotions.	F
1530	4	301530H	LCpl W. W. HUCKABEE Company "A", extension has been approved, but no word from Division.	F
2400	5	302400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 310001
 to
 312400

TIME IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1000	1 DTG 311000H	Bn Co departed CP.	F
1300		2 311300H	Received call from "B" Company requesting number of people in a UA(AOL) status	F
1330		3 311330H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4 312400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 17 Copies
02
3800
2 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 1
2. Period Covered: 011200H to 021200H January 1967
3. Summary of enemy activity: None

Paragraphs 4 through 14: Negative

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

3-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th LTBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO NPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 3 YEARS
DOD DIR 5800.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab C

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division MTF
WFO San Francisco 96602

Copy ____ of 17 Copies
02
3800
3 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #2
2. Period Covered: 021200H to 031200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: The following information was received from Hoa Van District Agent:

a. The VC guerrillas in this area plan on mortaring the NSA POL dump (AT 990723) sometime before Tet, 8-12 Feb 1967. The local guerrillas believe the dump contains "Rocket Fuels." 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3 on possibility of attack.

b. The same source reported a VC Radio Transmitting Stations located at (BT 002725) and (BT 007720). 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-4.

Paragraphs 4 through 14: Negative

T. J. Frenbergast
T. J. FRENBERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

C-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MEBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FPF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy _____ of 17 Copies
02
3800
4 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 3.
2. Period Covered: 031200H to 041200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 031815H, Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief reported that three (3) VC entered Cam Hoa (1) (AT 966706) and Cam Hoa (2) (AT 975702) each day at 1700H. They are armed with SMG's and their mission is to assassinate the village chief. 3d Tk Bn S-2 rates F-3.

Paragraphs 4 through 12: Negative

13. Other:

a. The following information was received from Hoa Cam Agent at 031705H Jan 67: AT 281900H Dec 66, six (6) VC cadres attended a meeting held at the house of Dong Hinh in Cam Hoa Hamlet (AT 966706). The purpose of their meeting was to plan an attack on the military areas around Hoa Cam Vital Area in the coming nights before Tet (8-12 Feb). The VC have also planned to attack the POW compound and the ammunition dump in the Hoa Cam area. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3.

14. Negative

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv (3)	CO 3d MTBn (1)	OIC NSA POL (1)
CO 1st MarRegt (1)	CO 7th MTBn (1)	CO 7th EngBn (1)
CO 1st TKBn (1)	CO 1st LAAMBn (1)	CO 1st MPBn (1)
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)	CO ASF #1 (1)	CO MPCo (1)
CO 3d ATBn (1)	OIC 3d ITT (1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
FPO SEP 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96002

Copy of 17 Copies
02
3800
5 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #4.
2. Period Covered: 041200H to 051200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.
13. Other:

a. The following information was received from Hoa Vang Agents: Meetings were held in Cam Hoa (AT965705 and AT977703) during last two (2) - Three (3) days by local VC leaders (Ong-Van-Trong, Ong-Van-Phu, Phan-Dinh, and Ong-Van-Ton) to plan imminent attack of hill 34 or Tank Bn, and to mortar POL before TET (8-12 Feb 67). Agents also reported VC leaders are practicing assault methods and making general preparations with a Plt of NVA (AT 96 69 and AT 97 69). Leaders were armed with M79, K50, and Carbines. 3d Tank Bn rates F-3.

b. The following information was received from the Phong Bac P.F. leader: A meeting was held during the afternoon of 4 Jan 1967 by VC at (AT969695). PF leader also reported that a VC Raider/Recon. Squad will cross the Cau Do River At (AT971699) intermingled with villagers from Cam Hoa from 041400H - 041900H. They are armed with four (4) automatic weapons, pistols, and possible M79. 3d Tank Bn rates F-3.

14. Negative.

J. J. Prendergast
J. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASF#1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

DOWN ~~REPEATED~~ AT 1 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200 10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy _____ of 17 Copies
02
3800
6 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 5.
2. Period Covered: 051200H to 061200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

Paragraphs 4 through 7: Negative

8. Enemy movement:

a. DaNang Special Sector Agent reports One (1) VC company with one (1) 60mm mortar, (1) .30 cal LMG, 5 BAR's, and various types of individual weapons. The company moved along the Dong Phu river and hid in Diem Son II Hamlet (AT 966635) at 021700H Jan 67. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3.

Paragraphs 9 through 14: Negative

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST

By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv (3)
CO 1st MarRegt (1)
CO 1st TKBn (1)
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)
CO 3d ATBn (1)
CO 3d MTBn (1)
CO 7th MTBn (1)

CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1)
CO 1st LAAMBn (1)
CO ASP #1 (1)
OIC 3d ITT (1)
OIC NSA POL (1)
CO 7th EngBn (1)
CO 1st MPBn (1)
CO MPCo (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy _____ of 17 Copies
02
3800
7 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion LNTSUM # 6.
 2. Period Covered: 061200H to 071200H January 1967.
 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.


T. J. PRINGLE, ST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRgt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d NTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO NPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 17 Copies
02
3800
8 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 7.
2. Period Covered: 071200H to 081200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.


T. J. PRENDERGAST
By Direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASR# 1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

Copy ___ of 17 Copies
02
3800
9 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 8.
2. Period Covered: 081200H to 091200H January 1967
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. From 082005H to 082105H, NAV POL at (AT 990728) received 50-55 rounds S/A fire from enemy at (AT 988725) and (AT 988724). Two (2) bunkers were hit by stray rounds. POL returned four (4) M-26 grenades, and 45 rounds automatic weapon fire. Results of fire were inconclusive.

b. From 082005H to 082230H, ASP #1 at (AT 986729) received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from the enemy at (AT 987728). ASP #1 also reported two (2) grenades exploding outside their perimeter wire. ASP #1 returned five rounds S/A with negative results. ASP #1 security was placed on 100% alert.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative

13. Other;

a. At 090855H, a "B" company tank detonated an antitank mine about five feet from the shoulder of Liberty Road at (AT 968589). Damage to the tank was moderate. One (1) USMC WIA.

14. NEGATIVE

T. J. Frendergast
T. J. FENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPGo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)	CO Hoa Can Tung Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 17 Copies
02
3800
10 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #9.
 2. Period Covered: 091200H to 101200H January 1967.
 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- P/ PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. Brander
T. J. BRANDERCAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
G-2 1st MarDiv
CO 1st MarRegt
CO 1st TKBn
CO 1st AmTfaBn
CO 3d ATBn
CO 3d MTBn
CO 7th MTBn
CO 1st LAAMBn
CO ASP #1
OIC 3d ITT
OIC NSA POL
CO 7th EngBn
CO 1st MPBn
CO MPCo
CO Hoa Cam Trng Cth

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 Page
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of 17 Copies
2
3800
11 Jan 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #10
2. Period Covered: 101200H to 111200H January 1967
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a.. At 101345H, 3d AT Bn Civic Action Team at (AT 976702) received one (1) round S/A sniper fire from (AT 975698). Five minutes later one (1) more round was received from an undetermined area. No return fire due to intervening river. There were no casualties.

b.. At 101955H, 3d Tank Bn received one (1) fragmentation grenade and two rounds S/A fire into perimeter at (AT 989708) from (AT 989707) resulting in no damage nor casualties. Illumination of the area produced negative results. There was not return fire.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative

T. F. Prendergast
T. F. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv (3)
CO 1st MarRegt (1)
CO 1st TKBn (1)
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)
CO 3d ATBn (1)
CO 3d MTBn (1)
CO 7th MTBn (1)
CO 1st LAAMBn (1)
CO ASP #1 (1)
OIC 3d ITT (1)
OIC NSA POL (1)

CO 7th EngBn (1)
CO 1st MEBn (1)
CO MFCo (1)
CO Hqs Cam Trng Ctr (1)

C

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy of 17 Copies
2
3800
12 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 11.
2. Period Covered: 111200H to 121200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. The following report was received from 1st MP Bn: Hoa Vang Agent reports that VC of the T-89th Bn (402nd Sapper Bn) located in Hoa Loag (BT 0870), Hoa Lan (BT 0666), Hoa Hai (BT 0965), Hoa Phung (BT 0768), and Hoa Da (BT 0468) plan to mortar and attack Marble Mountain and Danang Air Base, as well as blow up I Corps Bridge. They are armed with seven (7) 81mm mortars; however, the mortars are without sights. Plans have been made to pace off the approximate distance prior to the attack. Their equipment consist of explosives, grenades, and fence cutting impliments. They are reported purchasing heat talc for use in starting fires in gasoline pools and valves. The attacks are reported to take place prior to Tet (8-12 Feb). 3d Tank Bn rates F-3.

14. Negative.

T. J. Frendercast
T. J. FENDERCAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)	CO MFCO	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Gam Trung Ctr	(1)
CO 1st LAABn	(1)		

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

NON DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 17 Copies

2

3800

13 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 12.
2. Period Covered: 121200H to 131200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. Received from 1st MarDiv COC: Hoa Vang S-2 reports that on 9 Jan 1967, VC's transported approximately 100 rounds of mortar ammunition (Type unknown) into Cam Ne (1) Vic (AT 983690). G-2 rates F-6. 3d Tank Bn rates F-31

b. At 130250H, a 3d ATBn patrol at (AT 984706) found a booby trap consisting of fishing line strung knee high across a trail and attached to a Chi-Com grenade. The patrol set up an ambush around the booby trap until first light. The results were negative. The grenade was disarmed and returned to Bn CP.

c. Received from MP Co: At 130945H, a truck dislodged a buried mine on the road at (AT 981725). The mine was removed, and an Engineer Sweep Team swept the entire area with negative results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

Comment: In view of recent increased VC probing of defensive positions, it is recommended that all defensive wire be carefully checked for possible breaks and jury rigged "clips" used by the VC to have the wire appear intact. (See 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #42 11 Oct 66)

14: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Tng Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division
APO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy _____ of 17 Copies

2

3800

14 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3d Tank Battalion INBUM # 13.

2. Period Covered: 131200H to 141200H January 1967.

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. 3d AmTrac Bn: At 132255H, an AmTrac ambush at (AT 983713) sighted (3) VC and received one (1) grenade incoming. Ambush members returned fire with (4) grenades and the VC broke contact. A search of the area at first light revealed drag marks indicating one (1) VC KIA probable.

b. 3d AmTrac Bn: At 132135H, a AmTrac patrol at (AT 983713) received one (1) grenade from one (1) VC. Patrol returned fire with 15 rounds S/A and one (1) grenade. The area was searched with inconclusive results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

[Signature]
C. J. FRIDENRAGST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv (3)
CO 1st MarRegt (1)
CO 1st TKBn (1)
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)
CO 3d ATBn (1)
CO 3d MTBn (1)
CO 7th MTBn (1)

CO 1st LAAMBn (1)
CO AMP#2 (1)
OIC 3d ITT (1)
OIC NSA POL (1)
CO 7th EngBn (1)
CO 11st MFBn (1)
CO MPCo (1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy of 17 Copies

2

3800

15 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 14.
2. Period Covered: 141200H to 151200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 141710H, an ARVN Interpreter with 3d Anti Tank Bn while on patrol at (AT985701), apprehended one (1) young VN girl. The ARVN reports that a Hoa Vang District Agent had been sent to question her but had disappeared with no trace. The girl was turned over to III MAF POW compound as a detainee.

b. At 142110H, a 1st AmTrac Bn squad ambush at (AT983713) observed two (2) VC near their ambush site. Amtrac's ambush expended one (1) M-26 grenade and six (6) rounds S/A fire, VC would not be seen in the brush line at this time. The area was searched with inconclusive results.

c. At 142150H, the NAV POL perimeter at (AT988725) observed one (1) VC in front of their lines at (AT 988725). POL threw one (1) M26 grenade and the VC ran off in the direction of ASP# 1. Informed ASP# 1.

d. At 150115H, one (1) Plt of K & M/3/1 PEB perimeter defense (BT051691) was assaulted by an estimated VC Battalion (BT051691). The assault came in conjunction with a mortar attack. Some of the VC breached the perimeter and entered the position with automatic weapons and satchel charges. A relief force of tanks and infantry arrived at 150300H and commenced evacuation. "I" Company conducted a sweep and search outside the perimeter. Results of action were 15 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (MedEvac), 34 VC KIA Confirmed, 75 VC KIA probable, and one (1) VC captured. POW from C.75 Co., 402nd Sapper Battalion.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MFBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)	CO Haa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy of 17 Copies

2

3800

16 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 15.
2. Period Covered: 151200H to 161200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 152130H, NAV POL at (AT 986724) suspected enemy movement within the drum storage area. Area was searched with tank mounted search light. Two (2) VC were observed running in a S.E. direction from within the wire. Further search revealed negative results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 7: Negative.

8. Enemy movement:

a. The following report was received from 1st MarDiv G-2 at 152100H: Hoa Vang National Police report that two (2) VC companies (Estimated 200 men) are moving from Dien Dan to Hoa Long Village (BT 060695) and Hoa Hai Village (BT 090670). Their weapons are 81mm mortars, (6) HMG's, and light weapons (Small Arms). Their intentions are to mortar Marble Mountain and the Air Facility. National Police rate C-3. G-2 rates F-3 by reports indicating estimated VC company attacked 3/1 platoon within very close proximity on 15 Jan 67. Other reports indicated threats to the Marble Mountain area. 3d Tank Bn rates F-3.

PARAGRAPHS 9 through 12: Negative

13. Other:

a. At 160900H, a 3d Tank Bn patrol apprehended one (1) VN male in Khong Bac Hamlet (AT 997710). His ID papers showed his name as Ngo Nguyen. This name appears on our black list as a cover name for Ngo-Phu. Detainee was turned over to Hoa Cam Training Center for initial interrogation.

14. Negative.

S. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONFIDENTIALCopy 2 of 17 Copies

3800

17 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 16.
2. Period Covered: 161200H to 171200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. Revealed from Danang Special Sector: Information dated 10 Jan 67 states that one (1) VC company, armed with two (2) 60mm mortars are in the areas of (AT 953650) and (AT 963660). They plan to mortar areas of Hoa Thai and Hoa Loi. 3d Tank Bn rates F-3 on probability of attack.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 11: Negative

[Signature]
D. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION :

G-2 1st MarDiv (3)
CO 1st MarRegt (1)
CO 1st TKBn (1)
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)
CO 3d ATBn (1)
CO 3d MTBn (1)
CO 7th MTBn (1)
CO 1st LAAMBn (1)

CO ASP #1 (1)
OIC 3d ITT (1)
OIC NSA POL (1)
CO 7th EngBn (1)
CO 1st MPBn (1)
CO MPCo (1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr (1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FME
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 17 Copies

3800

18 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 17.
2. Period Covered: 171200H to 181200H January 1967.

3. Summary of enemy activity: None

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st Co	(1)
CO Hqs. Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10
Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 17 Copies

3800

19 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 18.
2. Period Covered: 181200H to 191200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. Received from I CORPS via G-2: Three (3) Sapper Teams are presently located at Da-Son, VIC (AT966765). 3d Tank Bn reports for information only. This report is unratd.

PARAGRAPHS 1 through 14: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MxDiv
CO 1st MxRegt
CO 1st TKBn
CO 1st AmBn
CO 3d ATBn
CO 3d MTBn
CO 7th MTBn
CO 1st LAMBN
CO 1st ASBn
OIC 3d ITT
OIC NSA POL
CO 7th EngBn
CO 1st MPBn
CO MPCo
CO Hoa Cum Trng Ctr

(3)
(2)
(2)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 17 Copies
3800
20 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 19.
2. Period Covered: 121200H to 201200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy ___ of 17 Copies

2

3800

21 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #20.
2. Period Covered: 201200H to 211200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 7: Negative.

8. Enemy movement:

a. Hoa Vang Agent Reports: AT 182000H, one (1) VC platoon of 28 men moved from Thach Ho to Bo San (AT 961698). They are armed with one (1) BAR, two (2) rifles equipped with grenade launchers, and individual weapons. They have been reported to be firing the BAR into the Tuy Loan Market. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3.

PARAGRAPHS 9 through 11: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MFBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)		

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
L3D DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 20 of 21 Copies
2
3800
22 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #21.
 2. Period Covered: 211200H to 221200H January 1967.
 3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 14 through 14: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:	
G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASB#1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MBBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hqs Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1 PageCONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
APO San Francisco 96000

Copy 18 of 18 Copies

2

1800

23 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #22.
2. Period Covered: 221200H to 231200H January 1967.

Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 1 through 14: Negative.

J. P. Rasmussen
J. P. RASMUSSEN
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv
CO 1st MarRegt
EO 1st TKBn
CO 1st AmfracBn
CO 3d ATBn
CO 3d MTBn
CO 7th MTBn
CO 1st LAAMBn
CO ASP #1
OIC 3d TTT
OIC NSA POL
CO 7th EngBn
CO 1st MPBn
CO MPCo
CO 9th MarRegt
CO Hqs Cam Trng Ctr

(3)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

2

3800

24 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #23.
2. Period Covered: 231200H to 241200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 240200H, a 3d Tank Bn patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets on a trail at (AT 989706). The leaflets were forwarded to 1st MarDiv G-2,

14. Negative,

J. J. Prendergast
J. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d NTBn	(1)
CO 7th NTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPGo	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 18 Copies

2

3800

25 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 24.
2. Period Covered: 241200H to 251200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 2 Pages**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy ___ of 18 Copies

2

3800

26 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 25.
2. Period Covered: 251200H to 261200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 260015H, a 3d Tank Battalion patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets at (AT 997708) on the "east/west" Trail. The material will be turned over to G-2.

b. At 260730H, a 3d Tank Battalion patrol received information from a VN civilian who resides in Bo Ban (2) (AT 965700) that a VC squad is now based in Cam Ne (4) (AT 970695). Each night they enter Bo Ban for food and rest. A few are armed with rifles of some kind, the majority are armed with grenades only. Some disguise themselves in ARVN and PF uniforms. 3d Tank Bn S-3 rates F-2. There have been many contacts made in the Cam Ne's.

14. Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)	CO MFCo	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
Page 1 of 1 Page
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy _____ of 18 Copies

2

3800

25 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTRON #26.
2. Period Covered: 261200Z to 271200Z January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 11: Negative.

J. J. [Signature]
J. J. [Signature]
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
G-2 1st MarDiv
CO 1st MarRegt
CO 1st TKBn
CO 1st AmTracBn
CO 3d ATBn
CO 3d MTBn
CO 7th MTBn
CO 1st LAAMBn
CO ASB# 1
CO 7th EngBn
OIC 3d ITT
CO 1st MPBn
OIC NSA POL
CO MFCo
CO 9th MarRegt
CO Hon Can Trng Ctr

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy of 18 Copies
2
3800
28 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #27.
2. Period Covered: 271200H to 281200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. Information received from Hieu Duc Sub-Sector reveals that a VC Company equipped with one (1) 60mm Mortar, one (1) LMG, four (4) BAR'S, and individual weapons is in the area of (AT 866760). This unit may be a sapper unit from the 89th VC Bn. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: None.

13. The following recap of events reported during the past few weeks are reprinted for evaluation by all tenant units within the Southern Sector:

a. On 21 Jan 1967, 2/26 elements discovered three U. S. M-21 antitank mines in the northwestern portion of the TAOR. This is the first reported instance of U. S. antitank mines being employed in this area.

b. G-2 reported the propaganda leaflets found by 3d Tank Battalion patrol members on 24 Jan 1967 were new to this area.

c. Recent radio frequency compromises reported in 9th Marines INTSUM 24 and 25.

d. Recent low level intelligence of enemy movement/activity just south and southwest of the Song Cau Do and Song Tuy Loan.

e. Reports indicating there would be an attempt by the enemy to score some type of victory prior to Tet.

f. The period just prior to Tet will be the "last moonphase" and will avail very little lunar illumination.

Page 1 of 2 Pages
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONFIDENTIAL

g. The enemy must conclude that if they attack just prior to Tet there exist a good possibility of unmolested egress from the battle area. It is anticipated that there will be a cease fire during Tet.

3d Tank Bn S-2 Conclusions:

The report of the new mines/propaganda leaflets would indicate local force units have been reinforced/resupplied with certain new equipment.

Within the Southern Sector we have storage areas that if destroyed would gain front page coverage throughout the world and a much sought after victory.

During the period just prior to Tet we should anticipate mortar and sabotage attacks within the logistical rear area.

11. Negative.

T. J. Palmer
T. J. PALMERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

4-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TrBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MFCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)

Page 2 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONFIDENTIALCopy 21 of 21 Copies

2

3800

29 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: 3d Tank Battalion

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #28.
2. Period Covered: 281200H to 291200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 281930H, NAV POL perimeter defense at (AT 992722) reported receiving two (2) rounds small arms fire from (AT 992722), POL personnel returned four (4) rounds small arms fire, VC broke contact. Visual search of the area produced negative results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: None.

13. Other.

a. At 290105H, a 3d AT Bn patrol apprehended one (1) VN male at (AT 983706). He was observed following the patrol and then made an attempt to avoid capture. Documents on his person reveal he is Dong Sy, age 43, and a resident of Yen Bac. Detainee was turned over to III MAF POW Compound for further investigation.

14. None.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MIBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 1st MIBn	(1)	CO 7th MIBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO HHOA Cam	(1)
CO 1st AirBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)	File	(1)
CO 3d AirBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)	Journal	(2)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 18 of 18 Copies

2

3800

30 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 29.
2. Period Covered: 291200H to 301200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity; None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. Received from 12th Marine Regt: Village Chief of Hoa Thai village reported to elements of 1/11 that VC units in Cam Ne (4) (AT 970690) and Cam Ne (5) (AT 977648) are planning to mortar 3d Tank Battalion during Tet. 3d Tank Bn Sgt rates P-3.

b. At 300010H, a 1st AmTracBn ambush observed three (3) armed VC moving toward their ambush site at (AT 995713). Ambush fired on VC expending 100 rounds S/A and five (5) M-26 grenades. Enemy returned fire with 50 rounds S/A and three (3) grenades, resulting in two (2) USMC WIA (Non-Evac). A search of the area produced one (1) VC KIA Confirmed, evidence of one (1) VC KIA probable, one (1) automatic pistol, 7.62mm, Type #54, Mod 1933 ChiCom, One (1) Sub MG, 9mm Mod 1949, French, one (1) cartridge belt, one (1) compass, and one (1) magazine pouch with magazine. Name of VC KIA will be published when positive identification is made.

14. Negative.

T. J. BRENDERGAST

By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)		
CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)		

Download of 20 PAGE 3-YEAR INTERVIEW
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
222 EIR 6200

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Tank Battalion
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 18 Copies

2

3800

31 Jan 1967

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 30.
2. Period Covered: 301200H to 311200H January 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 301345H, 3d Tank Bn received the following report from the Hoa Th Village Chief. At 300530H, A VN female residing in Yen Bac (AT 986703) reported observing Ong Von Ton, a VC Flt Ldr, being carried by stretcher into Yen Bac. The woman also stated that he had been wounded in the right shoulder and abdominal area. This report coincides with the action of 300010H, (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29 of 30 Jan 67). 3d Tank Bn acting on the above information, deployed a search/blocking force element to the Yen Bac area at 301430H. Results of the sweep were five (5) VN detainees forwarded to Hoa Cam Training Center for further interrogation. No trace of Ong Von Ton was found, individual is suspected to have been taken across the Song Cau Do prior to the 3d Tank Bn sweep in the Yen Bac Area.

b. Information received from Hoa Vang District Headquarters: The identity of the VC KIA, at 300010H in Phong Bac Hamlet, (Note: 3d Tk Bn INTSUM # 29 of 30 Jan 67), has been identified as the Viet Cong District Chief of "Hoa Vang" area, name Ngo-Phu, age 43. Our Black List has his position listed as Battalion Commander.

14. Negative.

T. J. Prendergast
T. J. PRENDERGAST
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OEC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 11st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY					
Time In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
0900	1400	1	291731Z	010001H to 012400H 1st MarDiv INTSUM #275	s-m-f
0900		2	310947Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #277	s-m-f
0900		3	310530Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #49	s-m-f
		4	311200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #124	
1700		5	010045H	From 010045H to 010200H, OP Falcon at (AT 965733) received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire from 6 to 8 VC at unknown coordinates. OP Falcon returned (1) M-26 grenade and 100 rounds S/A fire. Results of fire were 2 VC WIA probable. There were no friendly casualties.	INTSUM #124
1700		6	010800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #197	s-m-f
0900	1400	7	311700Z	020001H to 022400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #365A	s-m-f
0900		8	311731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #277	s-m-f
0900		9	010747Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #278	s-m-f
0900		10	011731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #278	s-m-f
		11	011200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #1	
1700		12	020800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #197	s-m-f
0900	1400	13	011700Z	030001H to 032400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #001A	s-m-f
0900		14	010829Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #001	s-m-f
0900		15	020805Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #279	s-m-f
0900		16	020125Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #2-67	s-m-f
		17	021200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #2	
1700		18	021700H	The VC guerrillas in the area plan on mortaring the H A POL dump (AT 990723) sometime before Tet, 8-12 Feb 1967. The guerrillas believe the dump contains "Rocket Fuels." Hoa Vang District Agent reported Two VC Radio Transmitting Stations located at (BT 002725) and (BT 007720).	INTSUM #2
1700		19	030800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #199	s-m-f
0900	1400	20	021731Z	040001H to 042400H 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #279	s-m-f
0900		21	030743Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #280	s-m-f
0900		22	031015Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #3-67	s-m-f
		23	031200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #3	
1700		24	031815H	Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief reported that (3) VC entered Cam Hoa (1) (AT 966706) and Cam Hoa (2) (AT 975702) each day at 1700H. They are armed with BMO's and their mission is to assassinate the village chief.	

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				Hoa Can Agent reported that at 281900H Lec 06, six (6) VC cadres attended a meeting held at the house of Dong Dinh in Cam Hoa Hamlet (AT 966706). The purpose of their meeting was to plan an attack on the military areas around Cam Hoa in the coming nights before Tet. The VC have also planned to attack the POW compound and the ammunition dump in the Cam Hoa area.	
1700		25	040800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #200	INTSUM #3 s-m-f
				050001H to 052100H	
0900		26	031731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #280	s-m-f
0900		27	040915Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #281	s-m-f
0900		28	010241Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th AFIN INTSUM #1-67	s-m-f
0900		29	040900Z	7th AFIN INTSUM #4-67	s-m-f
	1400	30	041200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #4	
1700		31	041700H	Hoa Vang Agents report that meetings were held in Cam Hoa (AT 965705) and (AT 977703) during the last 2-3 days by local VC leaders (Ong Van Trong, Ong Van Phu, Phan Dinh, and Ong Van Ton) to plan imminent attack of hill 34 or Tank Bn, and to mortar POL before Tet. Agents also reported VC leaders are practicing assault methods and making general preparations with a Plt of NVA (AT 9669) and (AT 9769). Leaders were armed with M-79, K-50, and carbines. Phong Bac P.F. Leader reported that a meeting was held during the afternoon of 4 Jan 67 by VC at (AT 969695). PF Leader also reported that a VC Raider/Recon squad will cross the Can Do River intermingled with villagers from Cam Hoa. They are armed with automatic weapons, pistols, and possible M-79.	
1700		32	050800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #201	INTSUM #4 s-m-f
				060001H to 062400H	
0900		33	030500Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #003	s-m-f
0900		34	040500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #004	s-m-f
0800		35	041700Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #281	s-m-f
0900		36	041935Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #282	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900	1400	38	051731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #282	s-m-f
0900		39	050955Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #5-67	s-m-f
		40	051200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #5	
1700		41	061200H	Canang Special Sector Agent reports one (1) VC company with one (1) 60mm mortar, (1) .30 cal LMG, (5) BAR's and various types of individual weapons. The company moved along the Long Phu River and hid in Dien Son II Hamlet (AT 960635) at 021700H Jan 67.	INTSUM #5
1700		42	060800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #202	s-m-f
				070001H to 072400H	
0900	1400	43	051700H	3d MarDiv INTSUM #005A	s-m-f
0900		44	050621Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #6	s-m-f
0900		45	060733Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #6-67	s-m-f
		46	061200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #6	s-m-f
1700		47	070800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #203	s-m-f
				080001H to 082400H	
0900	1400	48	061731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #6	s-m-f
0900		49	070839Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #7	s-m-f
0900		50	071731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #7	s-m-f
0900		51	070301Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #7-67	s-m-f
		52	071200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #7	
1700		53	080800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #204	s-m-f
				090001H to 092400H	
0900	1400	54	061700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #006A	s-m-f
0900		55	070500H	3d MarDiv INTSUM #007	s-m-f
0900		56	081045Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #8	s-m-f
0900		57	080517Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #8-67	s-m-f
		58	081200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #8	
1700		59	082005H	From 082005H to 082105H NAV POL received 50-55 rds S/A fire from the enemy at (AT 988725) and (AT 988724). From 082005H to 082230H ASP #1 received approximately 10 rds S/A fire from the enemy at (AT 987728). ASP #1 also reported two (2) grenades exploding outside their perimeter wire.	INTSUM #8
1700		60	090800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #205	s-m-f
				100001H to 102400H	
0900	1400	61	081731Z	1st MarDiv S p INTSUM #8	s-m-f
0900		62	090811Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #9	s-m-f
0900		63	090501Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #9-67	s-m-f
		64	091200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #9	
1700		65	100800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #206	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900	1400	66	091700Z	110001H to 112400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #009A	s-m-f
0900		67	100620Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #10-67	s-m-f
		68	101200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #10	
1700		69	101345H	3d AT Bn Civic Action Team at (AT 976702) received one (1) rd S/A sniper fire from (AT 975698). Five minutes later one (1) pers rd was received from and undetermined area. At 101955H, 3d Tank Bn received one (1) frag grenade and two rds S/A fire into perimeter at (AT 989708) from (AT 989707) resulting in no damage nor casualties.	
0700		70	110800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #206	s-m-f
0900	1400	71	100500Z	120001H to 122400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #010	s-m-f
0900		72	101000Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #010A	s-m-f
0900		73	091731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #9	s-m-f
0900		74	100837Z	1st Mar Div INTSUM #10	s-m-f
0900		75	101731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #10	s-m-f
0900		76	100620Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th MTBn INTSUM #10-67	s-m-f
0900		77	110437Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #11-67	s-m-f
		78	111200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #11	
1700		79	111800H	1st MP Bn reported: Hoa Vang Agent reports that VC of the T-89 Bn (402nd Sapper Bn) located in Hoa Long (BT 0870), Hoa Lan (BT 0666), Hoa Rai (BT 0965), Hoa Phung (BT 0766), and Hoa Lam (BT 0466) plan to mortar and attack Marble Mountain and Da Nang Air Base, as well as blow up I Corps bridge. They are armed with (7) 81mm mortars; however, the mortars are without sights. They are reported purchasing heat talc for use in starting fires in gasoline pools and valves. The attacks are reported to take place prior to Tet (8-12 Feb).	
1700		80	00120800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #208	s-m-f
0900		81	120900Z	130001H to 132400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #012	s-m-f
0900		82	111103Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #11	s-m-f
0900		83	111731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #11	s-m-f
0900		84	120907Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #12	s-m-f
0900		85	120620Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th MTBn INTSUM #12-67	s-m-f
0900		86	130424Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #13-67	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
1700	1400	87 88	121200H 130250H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #12 1st MarDiv C C: Hcs Vang 8-2 reports that on 9 Jan 1967, VC's transported approximately 100 rds of mortar ammunition (type unknown) into Cam Ne (1) Vic (AT 983590). A 3d ATBn patrol at (AT 984706) found a booby trap consisting of fishing line strung knee high across a trail and attached to a Chi-Com grenade. MPCs: At 130945H, a truck dislodged a buried mine on the road at (AT 981725). 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #209	INTSUM #12 s-m-f
0900 0900 0900 1700	1400	89 90 91 92 93 94	130800H 131015Z 121731Z 121700Z 131200H 132255H	140001H to 142400H 1st MarDiv INTSUM #13 1st MarDiv Sup 1 INTSUM #12 3d MarDiv INTSUM #012A 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #13 An AmTrac ambush at (AT 983713) sighted (3) VC and received one (1) grenade incoming. Ambush members returned fire with (4) grenades. A search of the area at first light revealed drag marks indicating one (1) VC KIA probable. 3d AmTrac Bn: At 132135H a AmTrac Bn patrol at (AT 983713) received one (1) grenade from (1) VC, patrol returned 15 rds S/A and (1) grenade with inconclusive results.	s-m-f s-m-f s-m-f
1700		95	140800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #210 150001H to 152400H	INTSUM #13 s-m-f
0900 1700	1400	96 97 98	131731Z 141200H 141710H	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #13 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #14 At 141710H, an ARVN Interpreter with 3d AT Bn while on patrol at (AT 985741) apprehended one (1) VN girl. At 142110H, 1st AmTrac Bn sqd ambush at (AT 983713) observed (2) VC near their ambush site. AmTrac's ambush expended (1) M-20 grenade and (6) rds S/A with inconclusive results. At 142150H, The 3d AT Bn perimeter at (AT 986725) observed one VC in front of their lines at (AT 986725). POL threw (1) M-20 grenade and the VC ran off in the direction of ASP #1.	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

**3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL**

JANUARY

Time In	Time Out	Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
				At 150115H, (1) plt of K&M/3/1 PFB perimeter defense (BT 051691) was assaulted by an estimated VC Bn (BT 051091). The assault came in conjunction with a mortar attack. Results of action were 16 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (MedEvac), 34 VC KIA Confirmed, 70 VC KIA probable, and (1) VC captured.	INTSUM #14
1700		99	150800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #211	s-m-f
				160001H to 162400H	
0900		100	140500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #014	s-m-f
0900		101	141700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #014A	s-m-f
0900		102	141107Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #14	s-m-f
0900		103	141731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #14	s-m-f
0900		104	140555Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th MTBn INTSUM #14-67	s-m-f
0900		105	15037Z	7th MTBn INTSUM # 15-07	s-m-f
	1400	106	151200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #15	s-m-f
1700		107	152130H	At 152130H, REIN's suspected enemy movement within the drum storage area. Area was searched with tank mounted search light. Two (2) VC were observed running in S.W. direction. Hoa Sang Nat Police report: Two (2) VC companies (est 200 men) are moving from Hoa Sang to Hoa Long Village (BT 060675) and Hoa Tan Village (BT 090670). Their weapons are 60mm mortars, (6) MG's, and S/A. Their intentions are to mortar Marine Pt and the air facility. At 160900H, a 3d Tk Bn patrol apprehended (1) VN male in Phong Bac Hamlet (At 997710).	INTSUM #15
1700		108	160800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #212	s-m-f
				170001H to 172400H	
0900		109	151700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #015A	s-m-f
0900		110	150645Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #15	s-m-f
0900		111	151701Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #15	s-m-f
0900		112	160937Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #15-07	s-m-f
	1400	113	161200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #16	
1700		114	161800H	Canary Specialist: Information dated 10 Jan 67 states that one (1) VC Company, armed with (2) 60mm mortars are in the areas of (AT 953650) and (AT 903000). They plan to mortar Hoa Thai and Hoa Bai.	INTSUM #16
1700		115	170800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #213	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
180001H to 182400H					
0900		116	160500Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #016	s-m-f
0900		117	170500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #017	s-m-f
0900		118	160921Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #16	s-m-f
0900		119	161731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #16	s-m-f
0900		120	170945Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #17-	s-m-f
	1400	121	171200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #17	
1700		122	180800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #214	s-m-f
190001H to 192400H					
0900		123	180931Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #18	s-m-f
0900		124	181930Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th MTBn INTSUM #18-67	s-m-f
	1400	125	181200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #18	
1700		126	181800H	I Corps via G-2: Three (3) Sapper Teams are presently located At Da-Son, vic (AT 966765).	INTSUM #18
1700		127	190800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #215	s-m-f
200001H to 202400H					
0900		128	171731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #17	s-m-f
0900		129	181731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #18	s-m-f
0900		130	191751Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM # 19	s-m-f
	1400	131	191200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 19	s-m-f
1700		132	200800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #215	s-m-f
210001H to 212400H					
0900		133	190500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #19	s-m-f
0900		134	191731Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #19	s-m-f
0900		135	200909Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #20-67	s-m-f
	1400	136	201200H	3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #20	s-m-f
1700		137	182000H	Hoa Vang Agent reports: One (1) VC platoon of 28 men moved from Thach Bo to Bo Ban (AT 961698). They are armed with (1) BAR, two (2) rifles equipped with grenade launchers, and individual weapons.	INTSUM #20
1700		138	210800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #217	s-m-f
220001H to 222400H					
0900		139	200959Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM # 20	s-m-f
0900		140	201731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #20	s-m-f
0900		141	210925Z	7th MTBn INTSUM # 21-67	s-m-f
	1400	142	211200Z	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 21	
1700		143	220800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #218	s-m-f
230001H to 232400H					
0900		144	211700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #021A	s-m-f
0900		145	210855Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #21	s-m-f
0900		146	211731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #21	s-m-f
0900		147	220857Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #22	s-m-f
	1400	148	221200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 22	
1700		149	230800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #219	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				240001H to 242400H	
0900		150	250500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #022 (LATE ENTRY)	S-M-f
0900		151	221700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #022A	S-M-f
0900		152	230500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #023	S-M-f
0900		153	221731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #22 (LATE ENTRY)	S-M-f
0900		154	230927Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #23	S-M-f
0900		155	231731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #23	S-M-f
0900		156	230105Z	9th Marines INTSUM #23	S-M-f
	1400	157	231200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 23	
1700		158	240200H	A 3d Tank Bn patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets on a trail at (AT 989706).	INTSUM #23
1700		159	240800H	1st Marines REIN INTSUM #220	S-M-f
				250001H to 252400H	
	1400	160	241200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #24	
1700		161	250800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #221	S-M-f
				260001H to 262400H	
0900		162	231600H	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #023A	S-M-f
0900		163	241700H	3d MarDiv INTSUM #024A	S-M-f
0900		164	240935Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #24	S-M-f
0900		165	241731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #24	S-M-f
0900		166	251045Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #25	S-M-f
0900		167	240045Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #024	S-M-f
0900		168	250100Z	9th Marines INTSUM #25	S-M-f
0900		169	251401Z	9th Marines INTSUM #25-67	S-M-f
0900		170	240933Z	(LATE ENTRY) 7th MTBn INTSUM #24-67	S-M-f
0900		171	250931Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #25-67	S-M-f
	1400	172	251200H	3d Tank Bn INT UM #25	
1700		173	260015H	A 3d Tank Bn patrol found several VC propaganda leaflets at (AT 997708) on the "east/west" trail.	
				At 260730H, a 3d Tank Bn patrol received information from a VN civilian who resides in Be Ban (2) (AT 965700) that a VC squad is now based in Cam Ne (4) (AT 970695). Each night they enter Be Ban for food and rest. A few are armed with rifles of some kind, the majority are armed with grenades only. Some disguise themselves in ARVN and PF uniforms.	INTSUM #25
1700		174	260800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #222	S-M-f
				270001H to 272400H	
0900		175	251700H	3d MarDiv INTSUM #025A	S-M-f
0900		176	260500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #026	S-M-f
0900		177	251731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #25	S-M-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900		178	261035Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #26	s-m-f
0900		179	260120Z	9th Marines INTSUM #026	s-m-f
0900		180	260959Z	7th MFBn INTSUM #26-67	s-m-f
	1400	181	261200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #26	
1700		182	270800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #223	s-m-f
280001H to 282100H					
0900		183	261731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #26	s-m-f
0900		184	270955Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #27	s-m-f
0900		185	270050Z	9th Marines INTSUM #27	s-m-f
0900		186	270512Z	7th MFBn INTSUM #27-67	s-m-f
	1400	187	271200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #27	s-m-f
1700		188	271800H	<p>Hau Duc Sub-Sector reveals that a VC Company equipped with (1) 60mm mortar (1) LMG, (1) BAR's, and individual weapons is in the area of (AT 866760). This unit may be a sapper unit from the 89th VC Bn.</p> <p>The following recap of events reported during the past few weeks are reprinted for evaluation by all tenant units within the Southern Sector:</p> <p>a. On 21 Jan 67, 2/26 elements discovered (3) U.S. M-21 AT mines in the northwestern portion of the TAOR. This is the first reported instance of U.S. AT mines being employed in this area.</p> <p>b. G-2 reported the pro-agenda leaflets found by 3d Tk Bn patrol members on 24 Jan 67 were new to this area.</p> <p>c. Recent radio frequency compromises reported in 9th Marines INTSUM 24 and 25.</p> <p>d. Recent low level intelligence of enemy movement/activity just south and southwest of the Song Cau Do and Song Tuy Loan.</p> <p>e. Reports indicating there would be an attempt by the enemy to score some type of victory prior to Tet.</p> <p>f. The period just prior to Tet will be the "last moonphase" and will avail very little lunar illumination.</p> <p>g. The enemy must conclude that if they attack just prior to Tet there</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				<p>exist a good possibility of uncollected egress from the battlefield area. It is anticipated that there will be a cease fire during Tet.</p> <p><u>3d Tank Bn S-2 Conclusions:</u> The report of the new Mines/propaganda leaflets would indicate local force units have been reinforced/resupplied with certain new equipment. Within the Southern Sector we have storage areas that if destroyed would gain front page coverage throughout the world and a much sought after victory. During the period just prior to Tet we should anticipate mortar and sabotage attacks within the logistical rear area.</p>	
1700		189	280800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #224	INTSUM #27 s-m-f
				290001H to 292400H	
0900		190	271700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #27A	s-m-f
0900		191	280500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #26	s-m-f
0900		192	271731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #27	s-m-f
0900		193	281731Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #28	s-m-f
0900		194	281731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #28	s-m-f
0900		195	280130Z	9th Marines INTSUM #28	s-m-f
0900		196	280934Z	7th MTBN INTSUM #26-67	s-m-f
	1400	197	281200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #28	
1700		198	281930H	Nav POL perimeter defense at (AT 992722) reported receiving (2) rds S/A fire from (AT 992722). POL returned (4) rds S/A and VC broke contact. At 290105H, a 3d AT Bn patrol apprehended (1) VN male at (AT 983706). He was observed following the patrol and then made an attempt to avoid capture. Documents on his person reveal he is Dong Sy, age 43, and a resident of Yen Bac.	INTSUM #28
1700		199	290800H	1st Marines INTSUM #225	s-m-f
				300001H to 302400H	
0900		200	240500Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #24	s-m-f
0900		201	290500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM # 29	s-m-f
0900		202	281031Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM # 28	s-m-f
0900		203	290945Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #29	s-m-f
0900		204	291731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM # 29	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

JANUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900	1400	205	290200Z	9th Marines INTSUM # 29	s-m-f
0900		206	290902Z	7th MTBn INTSUM # 29-67	s-m-f
		207	291200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 29	
1700		208	300010H	Received from 12th Marines: Village Chief of Hoa Thai Village reported to elements of 1/11 that VC units in Cam Me (4) (AT 970690) and Cam Me (5) (AT 977698) are planning to mortar 3d Tank Battalion during Tet. At 300010H, a 1st AmTracBn ambush observed (3) armed VC moving toward their ambush site at (AT 995713). Ambush fired on VC expending 100 rds 81A and (5) M-26 grenades. Enemy returned fire with 50 rds 81A and (3) grenades resulting in (2) NMC KIA (Non-Evac). A search of the area produced (1) VC KIA Confirmed, evidence of (1) VC KIA Probable, (1) auto pistol, 7.62MM, Type #54 Mod 1933 ChiCom, (1) Sub MG, 9mm Mod 1949, French, (1) cartridge belt, (1) compass, and (1) magazine pouch with magazine	INTSUM #29
1700		209	300800H	1st Marines (Rein) INTSUM #226	s-m-f
				310001H to 312400H	
0900	1400	210	291700H	3d MarDiv INTSUM # 029A	s-m-f
0900		211	301731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM # 30	s-m-f
0900		212	300300Z	9th Marines INTSUM #30	s-m-f
0900		213	300927Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #30-67	s-m-f
		214	301200H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #30	
1700		215	301345H	3d Tank Bn received the following report from the Hoa Thai Village Chief: A VN female residing in Yen Bac (AT 986703) reported observing Ong Von Trung, A VC ple Ldr, being carried into Yen Bac. The woman also stated that he had been wounded in the right shoulder and abdominal area. This report coincides with the action of 301110H, (Note: 3d Tk Bn INTSUM #29). 3d Tk Bn acting on the above information, deployed a search/blocking force element to Yen Bac area. Results of the sweep were (5) VN detainees forwarded to Hoa Cam Trng Ctr for further interrogation. No trace of Ong Von Trung was found, individual is sus-	

DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

Time In Out		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
1700		216	310800H	<p>pected to have been taken across the Song Cau Do prior to the 3d Tank Bn sweep in the Yen Bac area.</p> <p>Information received from Hoa Vang District Headquarters: The identity of the VC KIA at 300010H in Phong Bac Hamlet, (Note: 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 29 of 3Q Jan 67), has been identified as the Viet Cong District Chief of Hoa Vang area, name Ngo-Phu, age 43. Our Black List has his position listed as Battalion Commander.</p> <p>1st Marines (RAIN) INTSUM #227</p>	INTSUM #30 s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 010001H JAN 67
 012400H JAN 67

Tank E

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0045		01	010045H to 010200H	OP Falcon rep movement in frnt of their wire, saw 6 VC, recd 8-10 S/A rds, ret 100 S/A rds & 1 M26 grenade. Results of firing were 2 VC WIA prob.	
0400		02		Co "C", 1st LAAM sqd moved to OP Falcon to aid w/ security.	
1830		03		At 1830, post 3 & 9 rep incoming rds fr bridge area.	
1850		04	011800H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	
1850		05	011745H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	
1905		06	011750H	Fr Co "C": Recd working order for 1 plt support of 4th Mar operation Chinook.	
2200		07		OP Falcon rep blinking light at Hoa Cam Rifle Rng. Hoa Cam checking. Light determined to originate fr Hoa Cam Sentries.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam

020001H JAN 67
022400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0005		01	020940H	Fr Co "B": Tk fired 6 90mm WP rds in direct fire support on request of infantry. Results were inconclusive.	
1610		02	021035H	Fr Co "B": Tk on request of infantry fired at 2 boats. Tk expended 8 90mm HE rds. Result was 2 boats sunk, 6 VC KIA conf.	
1935		03	021801H	Fr Forward Logistic Command Grp: Ref S-3 msg 020405H, classified for S-3 info on operation upcoming unit to participate 1st plt SC.	
1940		04	021732H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity.	
0040		05	022320H	3d Tk Bn patrol member became disoriented in dark, was given order to halt, and continued to move. Other patrol member bringing up rear fired approx 5 7.62mm rds. Disoriented patrol member was hit in chest. Result was 1 friendly KIA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 030001H JAN 67
 032400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1835		01	031751H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1930		02	031830H	Fr Fwd Logistic Cmd Grp: Co "C" tks to go So. will remain in Phu Bai for present. Depart this CP Fri or Sat. Change units fr C-1 to C-3.	
2125		03	032010H	Fr ASP-1: Recd 9 rds sniper fire fr AT 988727. Ret fire w/ 50 rds S/A. Perimeter on 100% alert. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA prob.	
2055		04	032045H	Fr 1st Tk Bn: Saw 4 VC at AT 998720 fr tk rdblock. Fired 35 rds S/A, swept area w/ infrard lite, with neg results.	
2150		05	032110H	Fr NavPOL: Recd 30 rds S/A fr AT 987725. 2 VC seen moving. POL threw 2 M26 grenades & both were duds. Perimeter put on 100% alert. Neg results.	
2230		06	032225H	Fr 1st Tk Bn: Tk rdblock sighted 1 VC at AT 997721, fired 25 rds .30 cal auto-weapon. 1 VC fell. Area being observed w/ infrard lite. Results were 1 VC KIA prob.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 040001H JAN 67
 042400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1035		01	031840H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1300		02	041300H	Hoa Vang Chief & agents rep that meeting was held by Ong Van Trung, Ong Van Ton, Ong Van Phu, & Phan Dinh at Cam Hoa in last 2-3 days. They plan attack of Hill 34 or Tk Bn & mortar of POL before Tet. Could be today, tomorrow. 3d Tk Bn notified adjacent units.	F/S
1340		03	041340H	PF ldr rep VC meeting this afternoon at (AT 969695) & VC sqd to cross river at (AT 969698) bet 1400 & 1900 hrs; crossing to be attempted by mixing w/ civilians. 3d Tk Bn sending patrols to attempt contact.	F/S
1540		04	041405H	Fr Co "B": Infantry recd sniper fire fr (AT 868558). Tk ret fire w/ 4 90mm WP. Results were inconclusive.	F/S
1630		05	040945H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3 at (ED 064544); expended 6 90mm HEAT, 18 90mm HE, 16 90mm Wp rds. Results were inconclusive.	F/S
1910		06	041805H	Fr Co "A": Re OPSTAT Rep	F
1945		07	041735H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1950		08	041747H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2350	050020H	09	042340H	Fr NavPOL: Man seen coming down trail. POL fired 2 rds S/A; man apparently ran into dud grenade thrown previous night. Explosion occurred. Area to be searched at first light.	S/F
2400	050025H	10	042355H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: 3 VC approached AmTrac Bn ambush which expended 1 M26 grenade, 40 rds S/A, 1 illum grenade. Area to be searched when ambush returns.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 050001H JAN 67
 052400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1315		01	051045H	3d Tk Bn Civ Affairs personnel recd one rd sniper fire. ARVN (PF's) searched area w/ neg results.	S/F
1900		02	051740H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1905		03	051805H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 060001H JAN 67
 062400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900		01	060815H	3d Tk Bn recd rep of 1 VC co. w/ 60mm mortar, auto weapons, etc. The co. moved along Dong Rhu River & hid in Diem Son II Hamlet (at 021700H. Local & adjacent units notified.	S/F
1015		02	060715H	Fr Co "C": H&I requested by 3/4 "M"-6. Tks expended 64 90mm HE & 14 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1345		03	061050H	Fr Co "B": Tk observed friendly jet crash; saw approx 6 enemy at (AT 863558). Tk fired 6 90mm WP; results were 3 VC KBGF conf, 2 VC KBGF prob.	S/F
2050		04	061130H	3d Tk Bn visited by CMC, CG III MAF, CG 1ST MarDiv, & Sect to the CMC.	S
2050		05	061532H	Fr Co "C": Tank Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 070001H JAN 67
 072400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1010		01	061850H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1800		02		7th Engineer line out.	
1850		03	071748H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2000		04		OP Falcon rep firing MM & SA in Marble Mt. area.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 080001H JAN 67
 082400H JAN 67

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0920		01	080845H	Fr Co "B": Tk w/ AN/TPS-21 detected movement; infantry asked tk to fire. Tk expended one 90mm HE rd, with inconclusive results.	S/F
1115		02	081020H	Fr Co "B": Tk recd 10-15 rds sniper fire fr (AT 963593). Tk fired 100 .30 cal rds, 1 90mm canister rd with inconclusive results.	S/F
1610		03	081210H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I, expending 30 90mm HE rds, in support of 3/3. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1610		04	081205H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 40 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	F/S
1900		05	081730H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	F/S
1900		06	081754H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	F/S
2035	2020	07	082005H	Fr NavPOL: Recd 50-55 rds auto & semi-auto carbine fire. Two bunkers hit by stray rds. Returned 45 rds auto with inconclusive results.	F/S
2035	2030	08	082005H	Fr ASP #1: Recd 10 rds S/A; no casualties. Perimeter placed on 100% alert.	F/S
2158	2155	09	082105H	Fr NavPOL: Observed one rd sniper fire going toward ASP #1. Threw four M26 grenades. Results were inconclusive.	F/S
2300	2300	10	082230H	Fr ASP #1: Two grenades exploded outside perimeter. Visual sweep made; perimeter put on 100% alert. Results were neg.	F/S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Viet Nam
090001H JAN 67
092400H JAN 67

Time IN OUT		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0900		01	090500H	Fr 1st Tk Bn: Spotted movement on S. edge of rd (AT 995719). Fired three rds 7.62mm. Search of area had neg results.	F/S
0955		02	090855H	Fr Co "B": Mine Damage Rep - Tk B41. One friendly WIA was result, in addition to tk damage.	S/F
1115		03	081730H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1115		04	090815H	Fr Co "C": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/4, expending 26 90mm HE & 40 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1845		05	091741H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1845		06	091720H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1920		07	091920H	1st MarRegt, Co A 7th Eng land lines out	S/F
1955		08	091955H	LL to Hoa Cam out	
1955		09	091030H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 2 / 3 , expending 33 90mm HE & 8 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	
2000		10	092000H	1st Tk Bn rdblk stopped ARVN vehicle w/ 2 Viets sans ID. Vehicle # not listed; Viets being detained by 1st Tks.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 100001H JAN 67
 102400H JAN 67

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1305		01	100930H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3; expended 7 rds 90mm WP, 33 rds 90mm HE, with inconclusive results.	S/F
2005		02	101955H	3d Tk Bn recd 1 grenade, 2 rds s/a into perimeter. Illuminated area w/ neg results, vicinity of (AT 989707).	S/F
2025		03	101345H	Fr 3d AT Bn: Recd 1 rd s/a sniper fire aimed at Civic Action Team at (AT 975698).	S/F
2040	2030	04	102020H	Fr NavPOL: Recd 1 rd carbine fire fr (AT 987724).	S/F
2150		05	102000H	Fr 1st Tk Bn: 2 Lanterns spotted; illumination was fired & approx 6 people scattered. 1st Tks fired 4-5 rds to left of group w/ neg results.	S/F
2210	2210	06	102130H	Fr 7th MT Bn: LP heard movement vicinity of (AT 985723). Hoa Cam illuminated area w/ 6 rds 81mm. No contact was made.	S/F
2300	2300	07	102140H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: FT ambush spotted man at (AT 984712), expended 1 illum grenade & 2 rds s/a. Results were 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F
2315		08	102300H	3d Tk Bn patrol heard movement at (AT 991705), illuminated area w/ hand flare, observed man running, expended 4 rds s/a. Search being made.	S/F
2345	2345	09	102230H	Fr O.P. FALCON: Recd 1 rd s/a, observed 3 men 30m fr perimeter at (AT 966-733). Expended 15 rds s/a w/ inconclusive results.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 110001H JAN 67
 112400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1100		01	101720H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	
1100		02	101713H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	
1100		03	110935H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3; expended 22 90mm, HE, 10 90mm WP, & 2 90mm cansiter rds. Results were inconclusive.	
1855		04	111720H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	
1855		05	111630H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	
2145		06	111830H	Fr Contingency Falcon: Probing was detected fr 1830-1930hrs; were no incoming rds. Falcon expended 2 frag grenades (1 dud) & 20-60 rds s/a.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 120001H JAN 67
 122400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0200		01	120200H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: AmTr Bn ambush heard noise, threw 2 grenades; they investigated, observed 12-15 people, threw 2 more grenades & expended s/a. Results were 3 VC WIA prob.	S/F
1000		02	111620H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1000		03	120737H	Fr Co "A": 3/3 was hit by mortar & auto weapons fire fr (XD 9656). Tks expended 57 90mm HE in return. Results of enemy fire were neg; results of friendly fire were inconclusive.	S/F
1000		04	120850H	Fr Co "A": Tks in support of 2/3 fired H&I, expending 38 90mm HE & 3 90mm canister rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1925		05	121700H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1926		06	121730H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2020		07	122020H	Fr 1st MarDiv COC: Intell rep - Hoa Vang S-2 reported that VC transported approx 100 rds of mortar ammo into Cam Ne, (AT 983690) on 9Jan67.	S/F
2055		08	122050H to 122055H	Fr Co "A", 7th Eng Bn: Recd 20 rds auto & semi-auto weapons fire fr vicinity of (AT 950705). Fire was not returned. Results were negative.	
2250	2300	09	122225H & 122250H	Fr NavPOL: Recd 3 rds s/a fire fr (AT 991723) POL ret 2 rds s/a, enemy broke contact.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 130001H JAN 67
 132400H JAN 67

Time IN	OUT	SEP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0700	0720	01	130250H	Fr 3d AT Bn: Patrol discovered trip wire attached to ChiCom grenade. Pat set up ambush untill first light, disarmed gren & returned to their CP. Result was 1 ChiCom gren captured.	S/F
1020		02	130725H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 17 90mm HE, 9 90mm HEAT, & 12 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1300		03	131050H	At approx 1050, 3d TkBn Civ Affairs Team recd 1 rd sniper fire while in boat. Rd came fr vicinity of (BT 003704). Neg results.	S/F
1335		04	131000H	Fr Co "B": Mine Rep - Tk B15 incurred moderate damage to suspension system. Location was (AT 968590), no casualties were suffered.	S/F
1340	1030	05	130945H	Fr MP Co: AP mine found in rd after truck ran next to it, thus exposing it, at (AT 981725). Mine was removed, entire area swept by engrs.	S/F
2150	2135	06	132135H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: Patrol recd 1 grenade fr 1 VC at (AT 98347132). Returned fire w/ 15 s/a rds & 1 grenade; searched area w/ neg results.	S/F
2320	0830	07	132255H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: Ambush at (AT 98347132) sighted 3 VC & recd 1 grenade. Ambush ret 4 grenades & s/a fire. VC broke contact. Results were 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 140001H JAN 67
 142400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0800		01	132025H	Fr Co "A": Explosion occurred in tk while conducting H&I fires. Results were 1 USMC KIA & 3 USMC WIA med-evac.	S/F
0805		02	140200H	Fr Co "B": Fire was recd fr (AT 968609); tk ret fire with 200 .30 cal rds, with inconclusive results.	S/F
1130		03	131735H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired 9 90mm HE at suspected enemy movement with inconclusive results.	S/F
1132		04	131738H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1134		05	131740H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1605		06	141515H	Fr H&S Co, 1st Sgt: Fam firing conducted in pastw/ following weapons: M-14, modified M-14, M-79, .45 cal pistol, m-60 MG, .50 cal MG, & M-3 A-1.	S/F
1640		07	141620H	Fr 3d AT Bn: Patrol found cave with signs of habitation. Will blow tomorrow.	S/F
1800	1755	08	141710H	Fr 3d AT Bn: Patrol apprehended 1 VN girl. Will turn over to III MAF POW compound.	S/F
2030		09	142020H	Fr 1st MarDiv COC: Prisoner (VC) revealed his military affiliations, and info on past VC actions and attacks.	S/F
2120		10	142110H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: 2 VC observed near ambush site. Ambush threw 1 M26 gren, fired 6 rds s/a, lost sight of VC in brushline at (AT 98347130).	S/F
2200	2205	11	142150H	Fr NavPOL: 1 VC observed in front of lines at (AT 988725). POL threw 1 M26 grenade, VC broke contact.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Viet Nam
 150001H JAN 67
 152400H JAN 67

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0300		01	150115H	Fr Co's K&M, 3/1: 1 USMC plt attacked by an est VC co at (BT 051691), in conjunction w/ mortar attack. Evacuation of friendlies began at 0300. Results of action were 13 USMC KIA, 22 USMC WIA (med-evac), 17 VC KIA conf, 35 VC KIA prob, & 1 VC captured.	S/F
1150		02	141735H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1155		03	141830H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1640		04	150920H	Fr Co "C": Recd 10-15 mortar rds (82mm) at (YD 143617). Neg Results	S/F
1922		05	151715H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep, neg activity.	S/F
1924		06	151716H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1925		07	151400H	3d AT Bn sent security to Yen Bac for visit by Sect of the Army.	S/F
1927		08	151600H	3d AT security returned to their CP.	S
1928		09	151650H	Land line to 7th Eng, Co "A" down.	S
1929		10	151805H	3d Tk Bn patrol ret to CP.	S
1932		11	151855H	1st Tk Bn rdblock detained ARVN vehicle; was cleared by Hoa Cam.	S
1935		12	151910H	3d Tk Bn rdblock rep that above ARVN vehicle hadn't reached them yet.	S
1935		13	151920H	Post #2 reported 2-3 blinking lights 200m to their rt on edge of treeline.	S
2030		14	152030H	Dispatched tk fr 3d TkBn rdblock to assist POL in searching area.	S
2130	2130	15	152130H	NavPOL spot rep reported to 1st MarDiv COC.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 160001H JAN 67
 162400H JAN 67

Time		SER	BTG	INCIDENTS, RECON, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1645		01	161130H	Fr co "B": Tk hit mine at 161045H, incurring moderate damage. Location was (AT 968595); there was one casualty, WIA, USMC.	S/F
1745		02	161700H	Fr Co "B": Tks on search & destroy mission performed recon by fire into vicinity of (AT 949537). Tks expended 5 90mm WP, 20 90mm HE, & 2500 .30 cal rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2120		03	161615H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2120		04	161718H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2120		05	161720H	Fr Co "A": Tk in fire mission expended 19 90mm HE rds into (XD 966573). Results were inconclusive.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

170001H JAN 67
172400H JAN 67

Time	OUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, RECORDS , OPNS, ETC.	ACT
1215		01	171140H	Fr Co "B": Tk hit mine at (AT 965595), incurring moderate damage to suspension system. One USMC WIA med-evac resulted.	S/F
1340		02	170345H	Fr Co "C": "C" Co position at (YD 145616) recd 52 to 70 mortar rds (82mm) fr vicinity of (YD 133617). 1 tk took direct hit, but damage is unknown as yet. Results were 5 friendly WIA.	S/F
1500		03		Land line to 7th Eng out.	S
1410		04		3dTkBn CP was visited by Maj Gen A.L. West; Lt Col G. Patton, Jr; Capt Donaldson; & Sgt Maj Goodraw of the US Army, who were briefed by 3dTkBn CO, Opns Off, & Logistics Off	S/F
1500		05		Maj Gen West & party departed.	S/F
1915		06	171715H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 40 90mm HE & 5 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1910		07	171717H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1905		08	171720H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 180001H JAN 67
 182400H JAN 67

Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
1330		01	181100H	Fr Co "B": Tk hit mine at (AT 968599) and incurred no damage.	S/F
1535		02	180845H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 37 90mm HE & 5 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1940		03	181715H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1940		04	181716H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1945		05	181753H	Fr Co "B"; Tk assisted infantry pat hit by sniper fire. Expended 1 90mm WP rd & 10 90mm HE rds. Results were 3 USMC KIA & 1 VC KIA Confirmed.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 190001H JAN 67
 192400H JAN 67

Time	UT	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, Incidents, Observed, etc.	act
1305		01	190915H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired h&i in support of 2/3 at (YD 062623), expending 30 rds HE. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1905		02	191725H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 3/3 at (XD 975565), expending 35 90mm HE & 7 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1907		03	191740H	Fr Co "B": Tks fired 10 90mm canister, 300 .50 cal rds at enemy ambush at (AT 804548). Infantry search yielded inconclusive results.	S/F
1907		04	191720H	Fr Co "A": Tank Status Rep	S/F
2355		05	192330H	Fr NavPOL: Spotted enemy movement at (AT 989725), expended 2 M79 & 4 frag grenades. Results were inconclusive.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 200001H JAN 67
 202400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1245		01	200945H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in support of 2/3 at (ID 064544), expended 10 90mm HE, 5 90mm WP, & 3 90mm heat rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1258		02	200952H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in support of 3/3 at (XD 975565), expending 10 90mm HE & 1 90mm WP rd. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1920		03	201630H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2335		04	202235H	Fr ASF #1: Recd 3 rds s/a fire fr (AT 99047265). Fire was ret w/ 8-10 rds s/a fire. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2340		05	182315H	Fr Co "A": A USMC PFC died in regimental sick bay fr prob perforated abdominal viscus at 182315H. Autopsy requested by doctor.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 210001H JAN 67
 212400H JAN 67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1305		01	211005H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I , expending 12 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1940		02	211535H	Fr Co "C": Recd warning order for 1 plt support of 4th MarRegt.	S/F
1945		03	211530H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2150		04	212030H	Fr 1st LAM Bn, "C" Co: Post 10 fired 3 rds at suspected movement at (AT - 967738). Results were inconclusive.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 220001H JAN67
 222400H JAN67

Time	LT	CUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, Remarks, Orders, ETC.	ACT
0940			01	220842H	Fr Co "C": Tks on operation w/ infan conducting sweep and setting up block at (YD 120653) & (YD 124665).	S/F
1310			02	220934H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 3 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1605			03	221350H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 3/3, "L" Co, expending 12 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1605			04	221438H	Fr Co "C": Tk plt in support of 3/4, Co "H", recd s/a fire fr (YD 119668). Tks ret fire, expending 3 90mm WP & 1600 .30 cal rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1945			05	221711H	Fr Co "C": Tks on sweep w/ 3/4, Co "H" and at bridge (YD 148604).	S/F
1946			06	221730H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 230001H JAN67
 232400H JAN67

Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECONNAISSANCE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1715		01	201510H	Fr Co "B": Tks on S&D mission reconed by fire at (AT 938527). Expended 36 90mm HE & 1 90mm WP rds into (AT 951526, 946528, 962526), with inconclusive results.	S/F
1720		02	221910H	Fr Co "B": Tks in support of 1/26 recd approx 12 rds sniper fire fr (AT 932523). Tks at (AT 932526) ret fire w/ 7 rds 90mm HE resulting in 1 VC KEGF conf.	S/F
1725		03	231455H	Fr Co "C": 2 tks conducted sweep w/ "M" 3/4, expending 3000 .30 cal rds. Results were neg.	S/F
2050		04	231910H	Line to Hoa Can down.	S
2055		05	232000H	Line to Brogue Alpha down.	S
2145		06	231709H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	S/F
2150		07	231727H	Fr Co "C": Situation remains same.	S/F
2155		08	231755H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

240001HJAN67
242400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Accidents , Operations , ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
2020		01	241735H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2020		02	241750	Fr Co "C": Tks in support of 3/4, "H" Co, conducted sweep with neg results.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

250001HJAN67
252400HJAN67

Time	LT	CUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ENCOUNTERS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0830			01	250830H	Line to 7th MT Bn out	S
0900		250900H	02	250120H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: Ambush witnessed movement at (AT 996712) & threw 2 M26's, fired 10-15 rds s/a. Saw man running away.	S/F
0945			03	241809H	Fr Co "B": Copter at (AT 926526) took enemy auto fire fr (AT 928508). Tk fired 5 90mm HE rds & observed 3 enemy being carried away by comrades. Results of fire were 3 VC KIA prob.	S/F
1755			04	250830H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired HEI in support of 2/3, expending 5 90mm HEAT & 8 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2040			05	251850H	Fr Co "C": Plt of tks in support of "M" 3/4 conducted tactical march to (ID 134645); tks had neg contact.	S/F
2045			06	251745H	Fr Co "C": Tk hit AP mine at (ID 127685) with neg results.	S/F
2047			07	251650H	Fr Co "A": Tks deployed as security for artillery battery at (ID 063574).	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 260001HJAN67
 262400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0915		01		Land line to 7th Eng Bn, Co "A", out	S
1315		02	250834H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired at suspected VC position at (XD 962578), expending 4 90mm HE rds, in support of 3/3. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1950		03	261720H	Fr Co "A": Tank Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 270001HJAN67
 272400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1900		01	270830H	Fr Co "A": Tks in support of 2/3 fired H&I, expending 15 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2130		02	271725H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2130		03	271728H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 280001HJAN67
 282400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0830		01	270925H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I, expending 20 rds 90mm HE. Results were incon- clusive.	S/F
1420		02	280830H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in support of 3/3, expending 15 rds 90mm HE. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1700		03	281600H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1940	1935	04	281930H	Fr NavPOL: Recd 2 rds s/a fr (AT 992722). Ret 4 rds s/a fr (AT 992722). Results were inconclusive.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
290001HJAN67
332400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1155	1135	01	291130H	Fr 12th MarRegt: Hoa Thai Vill Chief rep to 1/11 that VC units in Cam Ne 4-5 plan to mortat 3dTkBn during Tet. Info rated C-3 by 1/11, F-3 by 3d-TkBn.	S/F
1315		02	290836H	Fr Co "A": Tksfired H&I in support of 2/3, expending 15 rds 90mm HE. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1845	1913	03	291830H	Fr Hoa Cam RFTC: VC Co operation w/ local guerillas at (BT 045656), (BT - 041666), (BT 035680). Armed w/ indiv weapons & mines. Info rated B-2 by Hoa Vang.	S/F
0220	300145	04	300010H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: 5 man ambush observed 3 VC & expended 100 rds s/a, 5 m26 grenades. Recd 50 rds s/a, 5 grenades. Results were 1 chicom 7.62 pistol & 1 9mm French sub-MG captured, 1 VC KIA conf, 1 VC KIA prob, 2 USMC WIA non-medevac; also captured were 1 cartridge belt, 1 compass, 1 mag pouch w/ magazine.	S/F
0245	2300	05	292215H	Fr 3dATBn: Patrol in area of (AT 987706) saw man running, flashing lites. Picked up to VCS.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 300001HJAN67
 302400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
HE	CUT				
2200		01	301015H	Fr Co "B": Mine Rep - Tk hit mine 26JAN; no damage	S/F
2205		02	300945H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I, expending 10 rds 90mm HE. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2210		03	291745H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2215		04	291905H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2255	2240	05	302200H	Fr 1st AmTrac Bn: Enemy movement detected near perimeter wire. Recd approx 3 rds carbine fire. Amtracs ret w/ 50-75 rds s/a & 1 grenade w/ inconclusive results.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 310001HJAN67
 312400HJAN67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
TH	OUT				
1905		01	311700H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1910		02	310850H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired at suspectd VC position, expending 9 90mm HE rds; 1 enemy at (XD)	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
1 Jan 1967 - 31 Jan 1967		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS F-FILE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
1 Jan 1967		
1541	Msg to SA to return engine container, regardless of condition. Repairs will be made at Bn. Maint.	
0945	Msg from SA that engine container is being used as a shower.	
1300	Ltr from CG MCSC, Albany, listing shortages of OEM on VTR M51 being shipped to 3d Tank Bn. Copy to SupO and MaintO, ltr filed in 4000 folder.	
1800	Deadline and LogSum reports to 3d MarDiv SupO for forwarding to G-4.	
2 Jan 1967		
0845	Msg to SA requesting USMC Nrs. of tigers turned in on R&E FY67 also Dec. Nrs. and dates of transactions. Same info required on any future R&E 67 transactions.	
1200	Msg from S(FWD) Sgt. K being evacuated to Yokosuka with bad knee. Need replacement for him and SSgt. L. Will notify S-1 by msg upon Sgt. K's medevac.	
1325	Msg to S(FWD) SSgt. J and SSgt. H will be sent as replacements for Sgt. K and SSgt. L.	
1335	Msg to S(FWD) return float tiger from SC. ASAP. Have one tiger mech accompany it.	
1000	CG, 3d MarDiv msg 311223Z Dec66. Directing units to conduct wall to wall inventory and turn-in excesses. Rpt required to SCI-21 NLT 20 Jan 1967. To SupO for action.	
1735	Msg to SA, B, C, requires report on the number of Bipods O/H and M14 rifles (Mod) O/H.	
1740	CG 3d MarDiv msg 310615 Dec66, directing report on number of aprons toxicological agents protective FSN 8415-7815-7814 size med, and FSN 8415-281-7815 large O/H. These items are restricted	

DECLASSIFIED

721 F

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank Battalion

JOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS F-FILE
2 Jan 1967 (Cont)			
		from use. Forwarded to Sup0 for action.	
1750		Rec'd copy of has been sent 3d Tank Bn. msg dtg 010800Z Jan67, to CO 3d FSR, info CG, 3d MarDiv, CG, 1st MarDiv, BLT 3/9, 5th Tank Bn., CG 9th MAB. Subj: OEM shortages, requisitioning of, by 5th Tank Bn. for "B" Co, 3d Tank Bn. attached to BLT 3/9. Copy provided CO, "B" Co., 3d Tank Bn.	
3 Jan 1967			
0940		Msg to SC require morphine report ASAP. DTG 030940H.	
1050		Msg from SA 29-M14 rifles (Mod) and 4 Bipods O/H.	
1250		Msg from SC 20-M14 rifles (Mod) and 1 BiPod O/H.	
1850		Msg from S(FWD) 17 M14 rifles (Mod) and 1 Bipod O/H.	
1900		Milage for motor transport vehicles for the month of December, 34164.	
4 Jan 1967			
0830		Telecon from S radio operator, that SB needs diesel tanker at their position. MT will send.	
1030		Rec'd following msgs. CG, 3d MarDiv 030303Z require search for 463L (108" x 88") cargo pallets. Rpt number found. To Sup0 for action. Number found. To Sup0 for action. CG 3d MarDiv 030743 Class II type I T/E items. Borrowing of. Report require NLT 15 Jan 1967. To Sup0 for action. CG ForLogCMD 021008Z MI 00588D 25/3A mod kits. Reqn remainder of requirement for kits. To Maint0 for action Div Bulletin 8023 mod M-14 rifles dtd 28Dec66. Req rpt NLT 10Feb67.	
7 Jan 1967			
0930		Msg to SA, B, and C requesting info on shotguns.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS F-FILE
7 Jan 1967 (Cont)			
1000		Weekly ammo expenditure report is canceled Bi-Monthly Report of ammo in excess of 5 days on position still required. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 050649Z Jan67.	
1015		Log support F/combined action Co units. List of T/E equip. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 051101Z Jan67 FSAO-4 visit to 3d Mar Div-3d Tank Bn. 15-19 Jan. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 060949Z Jan 1967.	
9 Jan 1967			
0945		Mine report from SB B-41 damaged one support roller compensating idler, two sets of road wheels, two arms, and 8 shoe blocks codd 968589.	
1530		Msg report to 3d MarDiv G-4 on status of xenon searchlights. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 090800Z Jan 1967.	
1600		Submitted request to Div Embark for LCU to sea lift 2 M54 trucks with supplies for SA and SC also 5 tank cupola mod kits.	
11 Jan 1967			
0800		Msg to 3d MarDiv G-4 on xenon searchlights. Dtg 091040Z Jan67.	
0830		Report to be submitted on Gen PU-587 NLT 16Jan67. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 100421Z Jan67.	
13 Jan 1967			
0800		Report required on motor transport vehicles to 1st MarDiv, commencing 19Jan67. To be submitted every other Thursday. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 110237Z Jan 1967.	
1500		Sassy B tiger USMC #201868 hit a mine, damaged #2 road wheels, #2 housing, 6 shoes and bumpers.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS R-FILE
15 Jan 1967			
0800		Message on disposal of garbage and trash. Ref; CG 1st MarDiv 120001Z Jan 1967.	
0900		Milage, tonnage and personnel report to 1st MarDiv. Ref: 130-423Z Jan 1967.	
0930		Message report to CG 3d MarDiv on quantity of shotguns on hand. Dtg 130421Z Jan 1967.	
1330		Msg from Sassy (FWD) that SA 30 tiger involved in accident-turret completely damaged, due to 90MM round exploding in chamber with breech open. Sassy (FWD) investigating.	
16 Jan 1967			
0800		Inspection party from 3d MarDiv G-4 and special staff arrived for Logistics, Maintenance, Ordnance, Engineer, Motor Transport, Embarkation, and Supply Inspections.	
1130		Sassy B tiger USMC #202088 hit a mine, damaged #3 road wheels, volute springs, 6 shoes and bumpers.	
17 Jan 1967			
0800		Message from 3d MarDiv on procedures for reporting combat essential equipment for rotating BLT's. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 171311Z Jan 1967.	
0930		Msg from 3d MarDiv on dangers associated with cold weather, when using stoves. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 140535Z Jan 1967.	
1140		Sassy B dragon USMC # 211224Z Jan 67.	
18 Jan 1967			
0800		Msg on clothing shortages in WesPAC. Passed to SupO for action. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 150812Z Jan 67.	
1000		Msg from 3d MarDiv requiring report on box wooden FSN 8115-685-5171 on amount on requisition. NLT 25Jan67. Passed to SupO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS P-FILE
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
		18 Jan 1967 (Cont)
		for action. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 170327Z Jan67.
		19 Jan 1967
0800		Msg on battery BB-451 FSN 6140-889-1027 report due NLT 25Jan67. Passed to SupO for action. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 170735Z Jan67.
		20 Jan 1967
0800		Message report to 1st MarDiv G-4 on catonment status. Dtg 181005Z Jan67.
0830		Ammo suspension on 105MM HE rounds. and fuse M41A5. None on hand. Ref: 3d MarDiv msg 181139Z Jan67.
		22 Jan 1967
0800		Message report to 3d MarDiv on status of M-14 rifles. Dtg 200215Z Jan 1967.
		23 Jan 1967
0830		Ammo suspension msg on 60MM mortar rds HE. None on hand. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 200157Z Jan67.
0900		Msg on conex containers. Report required to G-4 on quantity on hand. NLT 26Jan67.
		24 Jan 1967
0800		Reported to 3d MarDiv G-4 that Bn. has 6 conex containers on hand. Dtg 240030Z Jan67.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS R-FILE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
24 Jan 1967 (Cont)		
1500	Message to Sassy C requesting verification of deadlined tigers. Ref: Dtg 241300H.	
1515	Msg from 3d MarDiv on military observance of Tet Dtg 190231Z Jan67. Msg from 3d MarDiv on MCI's that are suspected as unfit for consumption. Ref: CG FMFPac msg 200411Z Jan67. MUMMS implementation schedule. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 221419Z Jan67. Property invoices BLT three slant nine. Ref: CG 9th MAB msg 220030.	
25 Jan 1967		
0855	Msg to Sassy A and C on procedures to use when reporting deadline equipment. Dtg 250910H.	
26 Jan 1967		
0800	Review of allowances for body armor. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 241227Z Jan67.	
	Cleaning supplies available for messhalls. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 251303Z Jan67.	
27 Jan 1967		
0930	Payment of local national civilians. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 260711Z Jan67. Bunker Program from 1st MarDiv. Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260905Z Jan67.	
28 Jan 1967		
0145	Road pacification report to 1st MarDiv. Ref: Dtg 280145Z Jan67.	
29 Jan 1967		
0800	Ammo Suspension message. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 280747Z Jan67.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section
3d Tank Battalion

JOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS P-FILE
29 Jan 1967 (Cont)		
0900	MUMMS training, nomination for. Dtg 280936Z Jan67.	
30 Jan 1967		
0800	Retention of radio set AN/PRC-6. Ref: CG 3d Marine Division msg 290849Z Jan67.	
1115	Mine report from Sassy B on tiger B-25. No damage or casualties. Ref: SB msg 301015H Jan67.	
31 Jan 1967		
0800	LCU departed with two M54 trucks with spare parts and miscellaneous supplies and 5 mod kits for tank cupola and 1 crate of fording gear for Co."A", and Co."C". Sassy FWD, notified by radio of ETA of LCU.	
1300	Generator requirements report sent to CG 3d MarDiv by msg Dtg 310440Z Jan67.	
1600	Total milage for Bn. Motor Transport vehicles for the month of January was 31,839 miles.	

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 02 JAN 67

Tab 6

Time					ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, PROBLEMS, ORDERS, ETC.	
	1600	1	02JAN67	3D TANK BN CP RE-WIRING OF TELEPHONE LINES COMPLETED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 16 JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECOMMENDATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900	1400	1	16JAN67	INSPECTION OF COMM BY 3D DIVISION CEO'S OFFICE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 18 JAN 67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, Messages, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1000	1100	1	18 JAN 67	FIELD SUPPLY ANALYSIS TEAM INSPECTED COMM SUPPLY PROCEDURES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 19 JAN 67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, TRANSMISSIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1500	1	19 JAN 67	HOA CAM TELEPHONE LINE BECAME A TRUNK LINE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 19 JAN 67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1300	1600	2	19JAN67	CONDUCTED KY-8 SCHOOL FOR 3D TANK BN AND 3D ANTI-TANK BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 26 JAN 67

Time				INCIDENTS, RECEPTION, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTG		
	0930	1	26JAN67	REPLACED OUR TT-4 TELETYPE WITH THE RECEIVE UNIT OF A TT-19	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
 S-3 Section
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 21 JAN 67

IN	Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
		0900	1	21 JAN 67	BEGAN PASSING ALL TRAFFIC BETWEEN B AND H&S COMPANIES BY A COVERED KY-8 SHOT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM PLT
S-3 Section
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
31 JAN 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1300	1600	1	31JAN67	HELD A SUCCESSFUL COVERED RATT CIRCUIT TEST WITH 1ST MARINE DIVISION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Table 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
~~S-3 Section~~
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
2 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Observations , Orders, ETC.	ACT
LT	OUT				
2		1		S-3 section called stating member of patrol wounded. Patrol entering through Post #9.	
2325		2		HMC MAGAN and HM2 HARVEY departed to Post #9 in Jeep Ambulance.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
~~Section~~
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 3 January 1967

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0000		1		HMC MAGAN and HM2 HARVEY returned to BAS with PFC Curtis Tadashi ANDO, 2231519, H&S Co., 3d Tank Bn, who was pronounced dead by Medical Officer, 1st LVT's.	
		2		Personal effects removed from the remains of PFC ANDO and given to LT HAUSER for safekeeping.	
0030		3		CRCC notified on the death of PFC ANDO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
~~SECRET~~
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 4 January 1967

IN	Time OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Incidents , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
				Negative Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnS
~~S-306 Section~~
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 5 January 1967

Time					ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	
				Negative Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS

~~EXCLUDED~~

3d Tank Battalion

Vietnam

6 January 1967

Time					ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, INCIDENTS , ORDERS, ETC.	
				Negative report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
~~SECRET~~
 3d Tank Battalion
 Vietnam
 7 January 1967

Time					INCIDENTS, Incidents , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	SIG	DTG			
				Negative Report		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

8 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0830		1		MEDCAP team with Medical Officer, 1st LVT's departed on "Elders Fair" in Phong Bac.	
1330		2		MEDCAP team returned. 44 Male patients treated and 14 Female patients treated.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAL
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

9 January 1967

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
				Negative Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
10 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
				Negative Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalio.
Vietnam

11 January 1967

Time		IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
						Negative Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
12 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
13 January 1967

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAC
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

14 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1150		1		Received call from S-3 stating several children in Phong Bac ill, other children have recently died. Civil Affairs being in the area are requested to transport children to 1st LVT Medical Officer for evaluation.	
1300		2		Jeep Ambulance departed to deliver children to Danang Medical Center.	
1625		3		Civil Affairs received a call from Major PC GILL and informed them that the children who had recently died in Phong Bac may be due to plague.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

15 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

16 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0830		1		Division Administrative Inspection commenced.	
1320		2		Civil Affairs notified this BAS that two patients in Danang Medical Center with plague from Phong Bac Area.	
1710		3		Received call from CAPT PLOTT, MC, USN regarding proper treatment for Plague victims.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

17 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

18 January 1967

IN	Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

19 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1530		1	190929H	MSG from SA16 notified of death in the case of PFC George A. JONES, cause of death, probable perforated abdominal viscus.	
1725		2		Loud explosion sounded from Hoa Com. A check with S-3 revealed possible casualties. All Hospital Corps personnel placed on standby.	
1745		3		Secured from Standby status. No casualties reported.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

20 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE. ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
In	Out				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

21 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
in	out				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

22 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B.S
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

23 January 1967

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAG
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

24 January 1967

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

25 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

26 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

27 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

28 January 1967

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam
29 January 1967

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

30 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS
3d Tank Battalion
Vietnam

31 January 1967

IN	TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	OUT					

Negative Report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 1 January 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

(H)			d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
None										

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL _____

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

(H)			d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers.	Lbs. Pers.	Lbs. Pers.	Bars Pers	Bars Pers	Quant. Pers	Quant. Pers
Phong Bac	H	989708							210#	70

h. TOTAL 210# 70 persons

i. Miscellaneous: 210# of garbage for pig food

j. Money Donated To: None Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

Tab I

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Bac	H	989708	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Bac	H	989708	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 70

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None

10. SELF-HELP None

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) None

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature _____
 E.L. TUNGET
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 2 January 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Bac	H	002719	8	0	6	0	33	0	47	0
Phong Bac	H	989708	2	0	1	0	10	0	13	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 60

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	998708	0	0	0	0	0	0	190#	80

h. TOTAL 190# 80 persons

i. Miscellaneous: 190# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source: _____3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New Schoolroom	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 140

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature _____
 E.L. TUNGET
 By direction

2 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team distributed 500 psyops leaflets to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet. The leaflets were designed and printed by the Civil Affairs Section. Primarily, the context of the message was, "the evils of the Viet Cong in Phong Bac".

Information received through Hoa Vang District intelligence authorities stated that the local Viet Cong infrastructure in Phong Bac Hamlet has offered rewards to the amount of 5,000 piasters for the death of each individual member of the 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team. A policy such as this indicates that the Civil Affairs efforts within the hamlet are hurting the communists' intentions. Increased psyops activities will be conducted in the near future in hopes of further dividing the insurgents from the populace.

The 3d Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs Officer briefed FMF's G-5 at III MAF this morning. The briefing centered around economic programs in Phong Bac Hamlet. Afterwards, the CAO discussed certain projects with members of the 29th Civil Affairs Company. It was decided that within the week a meeting would be held between Mr. Cook of USAID and the 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 3 January 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 06001. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE None

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	998708							200#	75

h. TOTAL 200# 75 persons

i. Miscellaneous: 200# of garbage for pig food

j. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 75

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 1

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature _____

E.L. TUNGET

By direction

3 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team met with the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong. Together they visited the individual pig project participants' farms. Plans were made at each home as to the exact location where the proposed pig pens would be constructed. Actual construction will commence when building materials are procured.

Taking advantage of the visits to the dispersed farms, Civil Affairs personnel distributed 150 psyops leaflets.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 4 January 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Bac	H	002719	1	0	2	0	17	0	20	0
Cr		989708	1	0	0	0	8	0	9	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 29

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	998708	0	0	0	0	0	0	195#	55

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 195# of garbage for livestock feed to 55 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

		(H)				Completed/
a. Location	b.		c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bac	H		001705	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H		002719	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

		(H)				
a. Location	b.	(V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 84

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs; and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature _____
 E.L. TUNGER
 By direction

4 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team met with the Hoa Tho Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu, and the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong. The discussion covered the various projects, proposed or in progress, and the upcoming Elders' Festival. Both chiefs will be present at the affair and will cooperate fully.

The Village Chief also informed the Civil Affairs Team of proposed Viet Cong activity. The information included the following: a possible mortar attack, a recent meeting of local Viet Cong leaders, and a Viet Cong Raider recon river crossing.

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team has designed a Community Fund Progress Board (Enclosure 1a). Upon completion, the board will be placed in the Phong Bac Market Place. The purpose of the sign is to graphically inform the villagers of the amount of money currently in their community fund.

Description of Community Fund Progress Board:

The board is two feet wide and eight feet long. The board depicts a winding road from the bottom to the top. At the beginning of the road there is pictured the archway of the Phong Bac Market Place; this was the first project paid for by the community fund. At the end of the road is a Buddhist Temple, symbol of Thanksgiving, surrounded by narcissus flowers, symbol of success and prosperity. As the fund increases, a corresponding amount will be depicted on the road to success.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 6 January 1967

From:

To: ~~Off. Liaison (Detn: G-5)~~

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period _____ to _____

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training	i. TOTAL

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phung Duc	H	998708	00	00	15	200 400

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 200 lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 90 people

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE ~~None~~

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Bau	H	001705	NEW HIGH SCHOOL	In progress
Phong Bau	H	002719	Assembly in Market	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

124

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

2

10. SELF-HELP

Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT

NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE

NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

YES

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

NONE

Signature

E.L. TUNNEY
by direction

NARRATIVE REPORT

At approximately 0510AM January 1966, 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team located at the Phong Bao School (LT 001705) received one round of small arms fire, from the vicinity of (AT 997706). Search of the area was inconclusive. This is additional evidence that the local Viet Cong infrastructure is after Civil Affairs personnel.

The Paragon's Company is presently in Phong Bao hamlet extracting soil samples. Eventually they will erect a water purification plant in the hamlet. 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team aided them in obtaining proper security forces. In addition, the company will be bringing in a bulldozer to clear the area they will build on. Furthermore, this dozer will be used to widen certain trails in the hamlet, thus allowing wheeled vehicles to enter. Improving the "back roads" in this manner will provide for easier transportation and increase the ability for reaction forces to move in and secure critical sections of the hamlet.

Preparation for the Elders' Festival continues. Today the Civic Action Team passed out 1000 leaflets announcing the coming festivity.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 6 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 06000 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Cr		989708	1	0	0	0	42	0	43	0
rhong Bac	H	002719	7	2	4	0	33	5	44	7

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
rhong Bac	H	002719	00	00	00	250lbs 80

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source _____3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/ e. in progress
Phong Bao	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bao	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 167

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 330ps.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE no change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 7 January 1967

FROM:

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
OP		989708	3	0	0	0	33	0	36	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong B.c	H	002719	00	00	00	250lb 80per

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 116

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, drop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 145ps.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Final preparations for elders festival.

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TUNGET

by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIL ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
1st MAR 5081

DATE 8 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAR (ATTN: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (ATTN: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

(H)			d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	RED	DENT	RED	DENT	RED	DENT	RED	DENT
Phong Bac	H	994718	14	0	14	0				

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 Nurses i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

(H)			d. FOOD/F	e. CLOTHING	f. SOAP	g. MISG.
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	lbs. Pers.	lbs. Pers.	bars Pers.	qty. Pers.
Phong Bac	H	998708	00	00	00	250lb. 80per.

h. TOTAL 250lbs 80per

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PHONG BAC IMPROVEMENTS
(II)

a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. in progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New School Room	In progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Childred	f. Bar

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 138

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4 Nurses

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 8

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crpp program, and community fish fund.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT 29th CA Co., 244th Psyops Co. 1st Div G-5 Section

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE See Narrative

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature
E.L. TUNGET
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE REPORT

8 Jan 1967

The 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action held an Elders' Festival for the first time in Phong Bac Hamlet. Preparations for the event began two weeks ago. Captain Sammons from the 29th Civil Affairs Company worked closely with the civic action team. He considerably aided the team in procuring the necessary equipment and gifts.

The Festival started at approximately 2100 hours and continued until 1430 hours. General Wallace M. Greene Jr. and General Herman Nickerson arrived in the morning and visited the various activities that were operating such as, MEDCAP which treated 58 people, and Bao Chi games.

Lieutenant Colonel William R. Carson, the 3d Tank Battalion's Commanding Officer, and Major Hau, the Hoa Vong District Chief, officially opened the program. After the entertainment which was provided by a Vietnamese drama team, an afternoon meal was held.

Before leaving the site each elder was presented with a gift. The people expressed thanks for the occasion and appeared to have enjoyed themselves.

Security was provided by the 3d and 1st Tank Battalions and the Hoa Cam Training Camp (ARVN) under Major Bong.

The overall effect was gratifying.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIL ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
 III MAT 5081

DATE 9 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st Mardiv (ATTN: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

			d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	RED	DENT	RED	DENT	RED	DENT	RED	DENT
CP		989780	1	0	0	0	19	0	20	0
Phong Bec	H	002719	8	0	4	0	25	0	37	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD, lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC. Qty. Pers.
Phong Bec	H	989708	00	00	00	250lb 80pers.

b. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)

--	--	--	--

REASON:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC TRADING CENTER

(H)

a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. in progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Par

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

137

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

1

10. SELF-HELP pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 1815 ps.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT

none

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE

No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

Yes

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

None

Signature
 E.E. TUNGER
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 10 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP	969705	1	0	0	0	15	0	15	0	

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 1

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Duc	H	989708	00	00	00	250lb. 80per.

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous:

20lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Bac		001705	Net room for school	in progress
Phong Bac		002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 96

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP

Fig, chicken, crop program, and community fish find. Todays profit 230p's.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NO

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TUNNET
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIL ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
 III MAP 5081

DATE 11 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAP (ATTN: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (ATTN: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		989708	1	0	0	0	26	0	27	0
Phong Bao	H	002719	9	0	8	0	34	0	51	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			lbs. Pers.	lbs. Pers.	lbs. Pers.	lbs. Pers.	bars Pers.	bars Pers.	Qty. Pers.	Qty. Pers.
Phong Bao	H	989708	00	00	00	00	00	00	250lb.	80per.

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)

--	--	--	--

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)

Completed/

a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. in progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	In progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Childred	f. Bar

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 158
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1
10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Todays profit \$0.00.
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NO
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature
 E.L. TUNNEY
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAP 5081

DATE 12 January 1967

FROM:

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: CO, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Phong Bae	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bae	H	002712	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 91

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Todays profit 225p's.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NO

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 E.L. TUNGET
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAP 5081

DATE 13 January 1967

From:

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training	_____	1. TOTAL	_____
--	-------	----------	-------

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

WONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. ^(H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
				e. in progress
Phong Bae	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bae	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	b. ^(H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 166

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 0.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TUNGET
by direction

13 Jan 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team visited the students of Phong Bac School. A short speech was delivered telling the children about civil affairs. Each student was given a school kit, five small bars of soap and one carton of powdered milk. Also distributed was a portfolio of psyops materials containing literature on the Government of Viet Nam, civil affairs and health and sanitation instructions. There were 100 students present.

The furniture for the new school room is nearly completed. Ten desks and benches were delivered to the school, four more are being readied. The carpenters of Phong Bac are doing the actual construction of the furniture.

An agreement was reached by the business representatives of Phong Bac and the 3d Tank Battalion civil affairs personnel. The business men mutually agreed to post and maintain fixed prices for their services and goods. Our civil affairs team will produce the signs and place them at the various locations; such as the vehicle wash and tire mending shop. Further, it was agreed that it would be important to cooperate to eliminate undesirable elements or unethical practices.

The daily fish project was interrupted by sniper fire. Two members of the civil affairs team were seated in a boat on the Song Can Do when a round passed between them and hit the nearby bank. The fishing party returned to their lunch site and concluded the days fishing. A re-evaluation of the fishing project is currently being conducted. To date the fish project has contributed more than 7,000 piasters to the Phong Bac Community Fund.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 14 January 1967

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Tank Battalion
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		282708	0	0	1	0	5	0	6	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 1

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
hcmc		282708	00	00	00	250lb 80 per.

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: _____ DATE _____ Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
				e. in progress
hong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
hong Bac	H	002719	Highway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 86
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 1
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2
10. SELF-HELP pig, chicken, croon program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 0
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature
E.L. TURNER
by direction

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team discovered that three young children had died in southern Phong Bac in the past week. Another child died today, raising the total of deaths to four. There are several more sick people in Phong Bac displaying the symptoms of plague. Two sick children were taken to the Danang Medical Center by 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs personnel. The Phong Bac Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong; the Hoa Tho Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu; and the Hoa Vang District Chief, Major Hau, have been informed of the situation.

A hamlet meeting was held at the Phong Bac School by the Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu. There were approximately 80 hamlet people in attendance. The chief outlined a pacification program. Highlights of his speech included: rewards for information, punishment for withholding information, clearance of underbrush, destruction of closed bunkers, and the stipulation that no refugees would be allowed to settle in Phong Bac and anyone traveling to or from Hoa Tho Village would do so through the Village Chief. The Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong, assisted at the meeting.

The Community Fund Progress Board (ref: Narrative Report, 4 Jan 67) was erected at the Phong Bac Market Place. A short speech was delivered to the people explaining the board's significance. After the talk, 7000 piasters were recorded on the board.

Two more bulletin boards were placed in Phong Bac by the 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team. This raises the number of boards placed to a total of four. They were placed at key locations and are used for payops and hamlet notices; northern Phong Bac, at (AF 996722); the Four Corners, at (BT 002723); the market place, at (BT 002719), and the school yard, at (BT 001704).

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 15 January 1967

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Tank Battalion
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 0

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE						
a. Location	b. $\begin{pmatrix} H \\ V \end{pmatrix}$	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Bac	H	989708	00	00	00	250b 80per

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/ e. in progress
	(V)			
Phong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	(V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 80

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS NONE

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 0.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NO

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 E.L. TUNGET
 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 16 Jan 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Battalion
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Bas	H	002719	3	0	2	0	17	0	22	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 22

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Bas	H	989708	00	00	00	250lb 80per

h. TOTAL 250lbs. 80 per.i. Miscellaneous: 250 lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 80 people.j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/ e. in progress
Phong Bae	H	001706	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bae	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 102

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Today's profit 0.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

Signature
E.L. TUNGST
by direction

16 January 1967

NEGATIVE REPORT

The Danang Medical Center reported to the 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team on the status of the two children delivered to the center by this office. The doctor in charge, Doctor Fribble, reported that both cases were diagnosed as plague. Doctor Fribble and another doctor of the center visited Phong Bac to try determining if any of the villagers are now stricken with plague. Negative results were achieved. Our office will remain in contact with Doctor Fribble through the coming weeks.

Approximately 1000 psyops leaflets and newspapers were distributed today by 3d Tank Battalion personnel.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 17 Jan 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 29

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

i. Miscellaneous: 250lbs. of garbage for livestock to 80 people.

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

		(H)		Completed/
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. in progress
Phong Bac	H	001705	New room for school	in progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in market	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

		(H)			
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 109

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and community fish fund. Todays profit 0.

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Posted price signs, see narative report 14
Jan 67. Paragraph 3.

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature
E.L. TUNGET
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 18 Jan 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		989708	1	0	0	0	15	0	16	0
Phong Bac	H	002719	12	0	4	0	45	0	61	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 77

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Bac	H	989708	00	00	00	250# 80per

h. TOTAL 250# 80 persons

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock for 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Phong Bac	H	001709	New Room for School	In progress
Phong Bac	H	002719	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 157

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund (Today's profit 70p)

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 E.L. TUNGET
 By direction

18 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs office hosted for a CBS news team. The CBS news team consisted of correspondent, cameraman, and sound man. The Civil Affairs Team discussed the various projects, current and proposed in Phong Bac Hamlet. The CBS news team filmed: the fish project, its operation and results at the market place; the market place and its significance; and the MEDCAP with its role in civic action.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5084.

DATE 19 January 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0100 to 0100

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. Number of Vietnamese under training		i. TOTAL	27
--	--	----------	----

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE						
a. Location	b. ^(H) _(V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Thang Kue	H	989704	00	00	00	2500 80 per

h. TOTAL 2504 80 1000000

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock for 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: HHS Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/ e. in progress
Phong Han	H	001705	New Room for School	In progress
Phong Han	H	002719	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 107

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 1

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TUNNET

By direction

19 January 1967

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team hosted a 1st Marine Division I.S.O. Team, which consisted of two cameramen and one motion cameraman. The fish project was explained to I.S.O., who then proceeded to film sequences of the fish project. Pictures were taken of fishing on the river, sales of the fish, presentation of money to the Hamlet Chief, and recording of the sum on the Community Fund Progress Board.

The participants of the pig project were visited today. It was necessary to reassure the farmers that they would receive the pigs, hog sties, and advice on pig raising.

Approximately 150 people leaflets and newspapers were distributed in Phong Bac Hamlet.

A GVN health team was present today at the Phong Bac Market Place. They set up in the usual AMKAR site and were inoculating the villagers for plague.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 20 January 1967

From: CG, 1st MAF
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MAF Div (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 1966 to 1966

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Nam		100710	20	0	12	0	45	0	77	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 persons i. TOTAL 90

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Nam		100710	80	80	80	250# 80 per

h. TOTAL 250# 80 personsi. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock for 80 personsj. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Sheng Hsi	h	101745	new road for school	in progress
Sheng Hsi	h	101719	roadway to Harnet L.	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

170

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

none

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

2

10. SELF-HELP *eg, chicken, crop programs, and community fish pond*11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT *none*12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE *no change*13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) *IL*14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) *none*

Signature

A.L. TUCKER

By direction

20 January 1967

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer, EOCALG, two officers of the 27th Civil Affairs Company (Captain Anderson and 1st Lieutenant Norfingo), went to Hoi An and met with Mr. W. Cook, the provincial USAID representative. A discussion was held on the various problems and projects in Vietnam. Furthermore, aid available to the Vietnamese and how to produce such aid was outlined.

While in Hoi An we visited the fishery office and met the fishery chief, Mr. Tan. There we discussed our fish project and were promised fish nets to substitute for the demolitions now used.

At the request of the Third Tank Battalion, two Senhens made a survey of the Bang Cau Do River. This was done to locate possible site for lumber mill.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 1 January 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
		987708	1		1	0	0	0	11	

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 11

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phung Sue	H	987708	00	00	00	250# 80par

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: _____ Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

		(H)			Completed/
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. in progress	
Thong, Laos	H	651705	new school house	in progress	
Thong, Laos	H	652714	primary in progress	in progress	

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

		(H)			
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

10. SELF-HELP *aid, clothes, food, programs, community fish pond*

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

 Signature

 by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 14 January 1968

From: **CG, 1st Tank Bn**
To: **CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)**
Via: **CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)**

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CG Bn		907700							NONE	NONE

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 0 i. TOTAL 0

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phung Bn	H	907700	00	00	00	2500 Super

h. TOTAL 2500 Super

i. Miscellaneous: 2500 of garbage for livestock for 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. ^(H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Bao	H	001715	New School Room	In progress
Phong Bao	H	001714	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES ~~NONE~~

a. Location	b. ^(H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED ~~NO~~
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING ~~4~~
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS ~~NONE~~
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS ~~NONE~~
10. SELF-HELP ~~NONE~~
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT ~~NONE~~
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE ~~NO CHANGE~~
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) ~~NO~~
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) ~~NONE~~

 Signature

S.L. TUNNEY

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 23 January 1967

From: **CG, 3d Tank Bn**
 To: **CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)**
 Via: **CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)**

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		989708	2	0	0	0	16	0	18	0
Phong Bao	H	002719	14	0	6	0	38	0	58	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 76

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Bao	H	989708	00	00	00	250# 80per

h. TOTAL 250# 80 personsi. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock for 80 personsj. Money Donated To: NONE Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Rhong Nae	H	007705	New school house	In progress
Rhong Nae	H	007719	Highway in Market #1.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 194

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 5

10. SELF-HELP pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) NO

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 H.L. TUNNET
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAP 5081DATE 14 January 1967

From: CG, 1st MarDiv
 To: CG, III MAP (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0100 to 0100

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
01		907700	1	0	0	0	12	0	13	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 1. TOTAL

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Thang Lee	H	907700	00	00	00	2500 00 per

h. TOTAL 2500 00 personsi. Miscellaneous: 2500 of postage for livestock to 20 personsj. Money Donated To: 0000 Source 0000

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 0000

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Sao	H	001705	New School Room	In progress
Phong Sao	H	001717	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 13
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2
10. SELF-HELP Pls, chicken, crop progress, and Community Fish Fund (today's pr.-50 p)
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) 50
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TUGGER
By direction

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5061

DATE 23 January 1969

From: CG, 1st MarDiv
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0000 to 0000

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phung Ben	H	000000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
CG		000000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Phu Ben	V	000000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 4 persons i. TOTAL 000

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD lbs. Pers.	e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.	f. SOAP bars Pers.	g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phung Ben	H	000000	00	00	00	0000 00 per

h. TOTAL 0000 00 persons

i. Miscellaneous: 0000 of garbage for livestock feed to 00 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Phong Baa	H	997711	New School Room	In progress
Phong Baa	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES **NONE**

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **200**
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **4**
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **NONE**
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **NONE**
10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund (no profit today)**
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT **NONE**
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **NO CHANGE**
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **YES**
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **NONE**

 Signature

E.L. TUNNEY

By direction

25 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team met with the fishermen of Phong Bas. We discussed replacing demolitions with nets in the fish project. A plan has been developed to utilize nets as a block, then channeling the fish to large holding nets.

Two fishermen accompanied the 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team to Noi An. There we met with the province fishery chief. The plan was outlined to him and met with his approval.

The fishermen are to submit a request for the nets through GVN channels. Our Civil Affairs Office will assist in drafting the request and forwarding it to Vietnamese officials: Village Chief, District Chief, and Province Fishery Chief. The estimated time needed to obtain nets is two weeks.

Elements of Hoa Can Training Center, 1st Airframe Bn, and 3d Tank Bn, cooperated to extend MEDCAP to Phu Hoa Village (AT 950705). 3d Tank Bn coordinated the operation; a doctor, carpenter and security were provided. The people of Phu Hoa expressed their gratitude and hopes for continued MEDCAP. Tentatively, MEDCAP will be scheduled for every Wednesday at 1300.

Approximately 1200 psyops leaflets and newspapers were distributed in Phu Hoa Village and surrounding area.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 26 January 67

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
GP		989710	2	0	0	0	11	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 1. TOTAL 13

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	989710	00		00		00		250#	80 per
Phong Bac	H	002720	00		50#	350 per	00		00	

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons
150# of clothing distributed to 250 persons

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bac	H	999711	New School Room		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES **NONE**

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **443**7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **4**8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **NONE**9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **ONE**10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **NONE**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **NO CHANGE**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **NO**4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **NONE**

Signature _____

E.L. TUNGSET

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 27-4-67

From: ~~CG, 3d Tank Bn~~
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible] i. TOTAL

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

[illegible]

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 2500 of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons
1000 of clothing for 95 persons

j. Money Donated To: 22,000 Philippine Red Cross Source AMERICAN & OFFICERS of JAFAN
Training Camp Dependents

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bac	H	997711	New School Room		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES ~~None~~

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED ~~249~~7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING ~~4~~8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS ~~None~~9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS ~~None~~

10. SELF-HELP pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: ~~None~~12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE ~~NO CHANGE~~13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) ~~None~~4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) ~~None~~

Signature _____

L.L. TUCKER

By direction

NARRATIVE REPORT

27 Jan 67

On 25 January 1967, at approximately 1930, a fire in the Hoa Cam Training Camp Dependents Housing Center destroyed one building which housed seven families. The Officers and Men of the 3d Tank Battalion took up a collection for the stricken families. A total of 22,000 piasters was contributed, and in the presence of Major Bong, Hoa Cam's Commanding Officer, Lt. Colonel William R. Corson, 3d Tank Battalion's Commanding Officer, distributed the money to the seven families. The people were grateful for the aid. Major Bong stated that the gift was especially significant because of the coming TET Holiday.

Planning was started for a children's party to be held 12 February 1967, at the 3d Tank Battalion's CP. Children between the ages of 12-16 years old will be invited. During the party several events will take place such as, boxing, tug-a-war, and a greased pole climb. Medals and other gifts will be handed out to the participants. The party will start 1200 and continue through the afternoon. Food will also be served.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 28 Jan 1967

From: **CO, 3d Tank Bn**
 To: **CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)**
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
GP		989710	2	0	1	0	19	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 13

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80persons
Phong Bac	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0		

h. TOTAL 250# 80persons

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: NONE Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE NONE

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bae	H	999711	New School Room		In progress
Phong Bae	H	002720	Away in Market Pl.		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

NONE

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 263

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS ONE

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, and crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature _____
 E.L. TUNGET
 By direction

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team met with the Hoa Tho Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu. He informed us that on 26 January 1967, at approximately 1700 hours, he and his men wounded two VC and killed another out of a group of six insurgents who were collecting taxes in Yen Bac Hamlet. Nguyen Duc Thu's abilities have been quite effectual, but it was pointed out to him that improved coordination between our unit and his in regard to recent intelligence information and patrol activities should be more efficient. Plans for such an endeavorment have been started.

Material for the pig breeding program was received today and actual construction will begin on 30 January 1967. Teams composed of PF's, villagers, and 3d Tank Battalion personnel will do the building.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081DATE 30 January 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C		989710	1	0	0	0	4	0	7	0
Phong Hae	H	002720	14	0	0	0	14	0	67	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 74

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.		e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.		f. SOAP bars Pers.		g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Hae	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250# 80, or

h. TOTAL _____

i. Miscellaneous: 250# OF GARBAGE FOR LIVESTOCK FEED TO 80 PERS.j. Money Donated To: None Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: _____

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Phong Dao	"	999711	New School Room	In progress
Phong Dao	"	002730	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 134

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 3

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

E.L. TURNER
by direction

30 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team started work on three of the five pig breeding pens. In conjunction with the work, the team was assisted by local Popular Forces and the farmers who are participating in the program.

During the night of 29/30 January, a 1st Airborne Battalion ambush killed one VC, Ngo Phu, and probably wounded another, possibly Ong Van Truong as was indicated by a villager who said she saw him being carried away to Yen Bac Hamlet in the early morning hours. Ngo Phu was said to have been a political cadre man who operated primarily throughout Hoa The Village. Ong Van Truong is the local VC platoon commander for Phung Bac Hamlet.

Accompanied by the Hoa The Village Chief and 20 of his Popular Force personnel, the 3d Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs OIC and MOIC swept through the hamlets of Yen Bac, Cam Hoa (1) and Cam Hoa (2) in search of Ong Van Truong. The sweep resulted in the apprehension of four male and one female suspects, none of which were Ong Van Truong. The suspects were turned over to Hoa Cam Training Camp for further questioning.

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
III MAF 5081

DATE 31 January 1967

From: CG, 31 Tank Bn
To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0100 to 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
<u>Phong Ban</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>949710</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 0 i. TOTAL

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.		e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.		f. SOAP bars Pers.		g. MISC Qty. Pers.
<u>Phong Ban</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>949710</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>250 Paper</u>

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock feed to 20 persons

j. Money Donated To: N.A. Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

DECLASSIFIED

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/
	b. (V)			e. in progress
Phong Lam	H	987711	San School house	in progress
Phong Lam	H	100728	Sanhuy in Market 21	in progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	(H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur
	b. (V)				

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 124
7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4
8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE
9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS
10. SELF-HELP PLAN, COUNSEL, CASE MANAGEMENT, AND COMMUNITY FARE FORM
11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE
12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE
13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES
14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

 Signature
 Name: [illegible]
 by direction

31 January 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Accompanying the 3d Tank Battalion's S-3, Major E.L. Tunget, the Civic Action OIC and the Hoa Tho Village Chief traveled to Hoa Vang District Headquarters. Discussions were held with the District Chief concerning the creation of two CAC units, one of which would operate out of Phong Bac Hamlet and the other would operate out of Yen Bac Hamlet. Each unit will have 20 Popular Force personnel. Marine personnel will come from the 1st Marine Division. Major Hau, the District Chief, approved the formation of the two teams. In addition, the Chief approved and signed a request for fishing nets for Phong Bac Hamlet. On 3 February 1967, the Civic Action Team will take the request form and fishermen to Province for actual procurement of the nets.

While at Hoa Vang District Headquarters, the Civil Affairs OIC spoke with Mr. Pat Irish, USAID representative, about starting a Farmers' Cooperative in Phong Bac Hamlet. He said that he would gladly help us by bringing out a representative to speak to the people. It was mentioned that the Farmers' Meeting on 1 February 1967, would be the ideal time for the introduction. Later that afternoon, Mr. Irish informed us that he would have a representative at the meeting.

Construction of the individual pig pens continued. Two pens are now near completion. It is speculated that all five pen facilities will be finished within two weeks, therefore ready to receive the pigs.